



2024-2026

# RIVER CRUISES

---

*Europe, Southeast Asia, Egypt & the USA*





THIS PAGE: A VIKING LONGSHIP NEAR THE RUINS OF AGGSTein CASTLE ON THE RIGHT BANK OF THE DANUBE RIVER IN WACHAU, AUSTRIA.  
FRONT COVER: VIKING BROOCH

# IT'S ALL ABOUT YOU

Everything we do at Viking is focused on making your time with us truly memorable — for all the right reasons.

Onboard service doesn't just come with a smile, it comes with award-winning credentials and years of experience. Our highly trained staff go out of their way to make you feel completely comfortable and create an easy-going, relaxed ambience where nothing is too much trouble. They are one of the main reasons people choose to travel with Viking over other cruise lines again and again.

Come and discover the Viking difference for yourself.



# CONTENTS



## DISCOVER THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

<b>The Viking Story</b> .....	6
<b>The Viking Difference</b> .....	8
<b>The Thinking Person's Cruise</b> .....	10
<b>Cruise the Viking Way</b> .....	14
<b>Viking Longships</b> .....	16
<b>Viking Inclusive Value</b> .....	18
<b>Included In Your Fare</b> .....	20
<b>Serene Scandinavian Spaces</b> .....	22
<b>Award-Winning Service</b> .....	24
<b>Settle In To Your Stateroom</b> .....	26
<b>Viking Veranda Suites</b> .....	28
<b>Viking Explorer Suites</b> .....	30
<b>Destination-Focused Dining</b> .....	32
<b>A Toast To Your Voyage</b> .....	34
<b>Cultural Education</b> .....	36
<b>Extraordinary Onshore Experiences</b> .....	38
<b>Life on the Rivers</b> .....	40
<b>Explore More</b> .....	42
<b>River Cruise Special Offers</b> .....	44

## EUROPE

<b>Grand European Tour</b>	
15 Days: Amsterdam to Budapest .....	48
15 Days: Budapest to Amsterdam .....	52
<b>European Sojourn</b>	
23 Days: Amsterdam to Bucharest or vice versa .....	56
<b>Passage to Eastern Europe</b>	
11 Days: Budapest to Bucharest or vice versa .....	60
<b>Capitals of Eastern Europe</b>	
17 Days: Bucharest to Vienna or vice versa .....	64
<b>Romantic Danube</b>	
8 Days: Budapest to Regensburg or vice versa .....	68
<b>Danube Waltz</b>	
8 Days: Budapest to Passau or vice versa .....	72
<b>Lyon, Provence &amp; the Rhineland</b>	
15 Days: Amsterdam to Avignon or vice versa .....	76
<b>Rhine Getaway</b>	
8 Days: Basel to Amsterdam or vice versa .....	80

## NEW Rhine & Main Explorer

11 Days: Nuremberg to Basel or vice versa .....	84
<b>Cities of Light</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Prague or vice versa .....	88
<b>Paris to the Swiss Alps</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Zürich or vice versa .....	90
<b>Elegant Elbe</b>	
10 Days: Prague to Berlin or vice versa .....	92
<b>Tulips &amp; Windmills</b>	
10 Days: Amsterdam to Amsterdam .....	94
<b>Holland &amp; Belgium</b>	
10 Days: Amsterdam to Antwerp or vice versa .....	96
<b>Europe Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	98

## CHRISTMAS CRUISES

<b>Christmas Market Experience</b> .....	104
<b>Christmas on the Rhine</b>	
8 Days: Amsterdam to Basel or vice versa .....	106
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Zürich or vice versa .....	108
<b>Christmas on the Main &amp; Moselle</b>	
12 Days: Paris to Prague or vice versa .....	110
<b>Christmas on the Danube</b>	
8 Days: Regensburg to Budapest or vice versa .....	112
<b>Danube Christmas Delights</b>	
8 Days: Passau to Budapest or vice versa .....	114
<b>Christmas on the Seine</b>	
8 Days: Paris to Paris .....	115
<b>Christmas Along the Elbe</b>	
10 Days: Berlin to Prague or vice versa .....	116
<b>Christmas Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	117

## FRANCE

<b>France's Finest</b>	
15 Days: Avignon to Paris or vice versa .....	120
<b>Paris &amp; the Heart of Normandy</b>	
8 Days: Paris to Paris .....	124
<b>London, Paris &amp; D-Day</b>	
12 Days: London to Paris .....	128
<b>Lyon &amp; Provence</b>	
8 Days: Lyon to Avignon or vice versa .....	130
<b>Châteaux, Rivers &amp; Wine</b>	
8 Days: Bordeaux to Bordeaux .....	134
<b>France Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	138



## PORTUGAL

<b>Portugal's River of Gold</b>	
10 Days: Lisbon to Porto .....	142
<b>Portugal Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	146

## EGYPT

<b>Our Nile Ships</b> .....	150
<b>Pharaohs &amp; Pyramids</b>	
12 Days: Cairo to Cairo .....	152
<b>Egypt Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	156

## SOUTHEAST ASIA

<b>Our Mekong Ships</b> .....	160
<b>Magnificent Mekong</b>	
15 Days: Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh City or vice versa .....	162
<b>Southeast Asia Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	166

## USA

<b>Mississippi Difference</b> .....	170
<b>Our Mississippi Ship</b> .....	172
<b>NEW Mississippi River Odyssey</b>	
22 Days: New Orleans to Red Wing .....	174
<b>America's Great River</b>	
15 Days: St. Paul to New Orleans .....	178
<b>NEW The Big Easy to the Gateway City</b>	
15 Days: New Orleans to St. Louis .....	182
<b>Heart of the Delta</b>	
12 Days: New Orleans to Memphis or vice versa .....	184
<b>America's Heartland</b>	
12 Days: St. Louis to Twin Cities or vice versa .....	186
<b>New Orleans &amp; Southern Charms</b>	
8 Days: New Orleans to New Orleans .....	187
<b>United States of America Pre &amp; Post Extensions</b> .....	188

## ANOTHER WAY TO EXPLORE

<b>Ocean Cruising</b> .....	190
<b>Expedition Cruising</b> .....	198

## GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>Our Ships on the Rivers</b> .....	206
<b>Deck Plans</b> .....	208
<b>Booking and Sale Terms and Conditions</b> .....	228
<b>At a Glance</b> .....	232

*"Stepping onto one of Viking's award-winning Longships is like stepping into another realm of comfort. Every day we'd awake in a wonderful new destination, which is part of the magic of river cruising."*

Trevor Cochrane,  
Host of Explore TV



# THE RIVER WORLD OF VIKING

Wherever you choose to go — Europe, Southeast Asia, Egypt, USA or beyond — Viking takes you to places you can only fully appreciate by river, and we take you there in comfort.



- Cruise embarkation & disembarkation
- Select cruise & tour destinations



# THE VIKING STORY

*How one man's vision led to a new way to sail*

*“When we founded Viking with four river vessels in 1997, we had a vision that travel could be more destination focused and culturally immersive.”*

Torstein Hagen, Chairman, Viking

**WHEN TORSTEIN HAGEN FOUNDED VIKING** in 1997 with four river ships, he had few supporters and even fewer who believed in his vision. He was 54 years old and had spent much of his career in Norway in shipping, bearing witness to an industry that was ripe for change. Our Norwegian-born patriarch had a deep desire to create something different – and as anyone who has travelled with us will tell you, different is exactly what you get on a Viking voyage.

For more than 26 years our Chairman Torstein – who the Viking family knows simply as ‘Tor’ – has built an award-winning fleet of over 80 state-of-the-art river, ocean and expedition ships. Our fleet of over 70 river ships, comprised predominantly of our Viking Longships, continues to expand, with



new custom-built ships set to sail the waterways of Europe, South East Asia and Egypt. First we set the standard for modern river cruises, then we reinvented ocean cruises and in 2022, we ushered in a new era of exploration as we welcomed our first expedition ships *Viking Octantis* and *Viking Polaris* to the fleet.

A family-owned and operated business when it began, Viking remains a family-owned business to

Viking River Cruises established by Torstein Hagen with the purchase of four Russian river ships

**1998**

With the purchase of KD River Cruises, Viking becomes the largest river cruise operator in Europe

**2005**

Viking is the first to use hybrid diesel electric engines

**2012**

**1997**

Viking purchases nine additional ships and expands operations into the rivers of Europe

**2000**

Viking introduces French balconies — the first river cruise line to do so

**2009**

Four state-of-the-art Viking Longships launched, with patented layout and largest river cruise suites in Europe





TORSTEIN & KARINE HAGEN, SVALBARD, NORWAY



VIKING OFFICES, LOS ANGELES, USA

this day, with Tor ensuring his original vivid Viking vision is upheld with each passing year. One needs only to see the beautiful spaces in our ships or take part in a unique shore excursion to feel his high standards and strong eye for detail.

In addition, our Health & Safety Program, developed in coordination with an international team of scientific and medical advisors, is one of the most well-researched and comprehensive in the industry. So when you travel with us, you can explore the world in comfort – and with great confidence.

Our award-winning ships are prized for their artfully designed, timeless interiors and our service is a lesson in thoughtful, intuitive attention. We strive for meaningful experiences in every itinerary, and our standout approach to child-free, curiosity-fueled river cruising with more added value keeps our well-travelled guests coming back time and time again.

So if you join us every year to explore a new destination, welcome back. And if you're considering sailing with us for the first time, we look forward to welcoming you to the family.

We know you'll love exploring the world with us.

Launch of Viking ocean cruising with *Viking Star* christened in Bergen, Norway

**2017**

Viking adds four new ships custom built to navigate the Seine River, a new ship for the Nile and announces new Viking Expedition voyages

**2021**

Launch of *Viking Mississippi* in USA, *Viking Saigon* on the Mekong and *Viking Osiris* on the Nile. Viking Expeditions sets sail.

**2023**

**2015**

Viking acquires *Viking Ra* – first company owned ship in Egypt

**2020**

Viking announces new ship on Mekong River and takes delivery of its seventh ocean ship – *Viking Venus*

**2022**

Viking adds 10 Longships, *Viking Hathor* and *Viking Sobek* on the Nile, *Viking Tonle* on the Mekong and two new ocean ships.

# THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

*Meaningful travel, tailored to you*

**AT VIKING, WE DO NOT TRY TO BE ALL THINGS TO ALL PEOPLE.** Rather, our loyal guests continue to choose us every year because of our unique approach to cruising that is defined as much by the things we include, as the things we leave out. Well-travelled and culturally curious, our guests are not interested in over-the-top ships or novel thrills, and neither are we. That's why we forgo things like black-tie dinners in favour of delivering meaningful experiences, tailored to you.

## **UNIQUELY VIKING**

We include more, where it matters most.

## **MORE VALUE**

We don't underestimate the importance of good value, so we include more in your cruise fare. All meals, wine and beer with lunch and dinner, a shore excursion in every port, Wi-Fi and gratuities are part of your Viking fare.

## **MORE CULTURE**

With more time in port and more overnight stays, you'll have ample opportunities to soak up the fascinating culture of every destination you visit. On board, the cultural enrichment continues with educational lectures by destination experts, enough books to fill a library, live performances and meals bursting with flavour.

## **MORE CONNECTION**

With like-minded travellers. Our spaces have been designed to create a relaxed atmosphere where you can mingle with your fellow guests. By the end of your journey, our hope is that you will feel infinitely more connected – both to your destinations and newfound friends.

## **MORE MEANING**

We aren't called The Thinking Person's Cruise for nothing. We know that uncovering art, food, wine and culture of the places we visit is important to you, so we focus our energy on creating meaningful onboard and onshore experiences.

## **MORE STYLE**

Our elegant Scandinavian-inspired interiors boast beautiful blonde wood, clean lines and art-covered walls.





THE ATRIUM

## WHAT VIKING IS NOT

We aren't just known for what we are.  
We are known for what we are not, too.

- **No** children under 18
- **No** umbrella drinks
- **No** photographers
- **No** charge for beer and wine with lunch and dinner
- **No** charge for alternative restaurants
- **No** charge for Wi-Fi
- **No** smoking
- **No** waiting in lines
- **No** formal nights, butlers, or white gloves
- **No** nickel-and-diming



RECEPTION SOFA



THE RESTAURANT



# THE THINKING PERSON'S CRUISE

*Created for discerning travellers with true explorer spirits*

**THEY SAY THAT A CHANGE IS AS GOOD AS A HOLIDAY**, but at Viking we think that a holiday can inspire change. We believe travel should be more than just an escape from the ordinary, so when you travel with us you'll not only uncover some of the world's greatest riches, you'll almost certainly discover something about yourself, too.

We offer a myriad of ways for our guests to celebrate on board, from informative lectures on history and art to exotic cooking demonstrations and musical performances. But we also know that many of our guests' most treasured memories are of a much quieter nature: moments of speechless awe while walking in the steps of ancient explorers, or inner quietude while sitting on the Sun Deck or the Aquavit Terrace marvelling at the changing landscapes passing by.



## EXPLORE, LEARN, UNDERSTAND

Our itineraries have been expertly curated to provide these meaningful moments to our curious, well-travelled guests. Offering greater cultural insight and personal enrichment, we give you opportunities every day of your voyage to engage with your destination through its food, landscapes, culture and history.

Before you travel, we get your inner journey underway by providing you with materials to help you plan and anticipate your voyage. From destination-specific photography advice by professionals to filmographies that inspire wanderlust and recommended reading that informs and enlightens, we begin to broaden your horizons long before you pack your bags.

Once comfortably on board, because we know you always want to learn more, countless activities are on offer designed to educate and inspire. Instead of onboard novelties, we offer world-class lectures on history and art, tastings of vintage wines, menus inspired by local cuisine and a vast selection of fascinating books, carefully curated in partnership with London's prestigious and historic bookshop, Heywood Hill.

## ART, HISTORY, CULTURE

With various cultural partnerships in place around the world including the British Museum, Highclere Castle, and Heywood Hill literary collectors, Viking also brings its guests closer to art, history and culture while on shore. You might accompany the ship's chef on a visit to a local market, step behind the scenes at a famous theatre company, tour a chocolate or car factory or view private collections and hidden vaults at world-class museums.



## EMBRACING HYGGE

Underneath all of this excitement and at the root of every Thinking Person's Cruise is a recognition of hygge (pronounced "hyh-geh") – a Nordic way of life. In embracing our strong cultural roots, we ensure that your inspiring Viking cruise is also one of comfort and contentment. From a peaceful cup of tea enjoyed to that surprising conversation sparked with a like-minded traveller, our aim is to help you feel more connected – to new friends and the world – on every single journey. We've never been more easily connected to the rest of the world and the golden discoveries that await there.

Now that's something to think about.

*"If you're a curious traveller, keen on art and culture and looking to learn more about the destinations you visit, then you'll appreciate Viking's educational focus. For me, it's the thinking person's cruise line."*

Brian Johnston, Freelance Travel Writer





# CRUISE THE VIKING WAY

*Viking takes you closer to your destination, docking right in the heart of the most fascinating cities...*

**IMMERSE YOURSELF IN NEW CULTURES** on board our award-winning river ships. With sleek Scandinavian design features and all the comforts of a luxe hotel, our ships are built to gently carry you into some of the most incredible cities in the world. You will arrive rested, relaxed and ready to explore.

## TRAVEL WITH EASE

Unpack your bags just once, then settle in and witness the ever-changing landscapes and breathtaking scenery surrounding you. Discover the highlights of the world's most spectacular rivers — from the Rhine, Douro and Seine to the Mekong, Nile and Mississippi — all right outside your stateroom door.

## THOUGHTFULLY DESIGNED SHIPS TO ENHANCE YOUR JOURNEY

Our award-winning Viking Longships and purpose-built ships have set the standard in river cruising, providing the most spacious suites — including staterooms with full-size verandas. The streamlined Scandinavian design features and floor-to-ceiling windows create elegant, inviting interiors bathed in natural light. If you're still craving more of the great outdoors, you can head up to the expansive sun deck or dine al fresco on our Aquavit Terrace.

Because we own and operate our ships, no detail escapes our attention — that's the Viking difference. We became the number one river cruise line in the world by always putting the needs of our valued guests first, and we will stop at nothing to maintain our high standards. Join us on board and discover why our guests choose to return to our river cruises again and again...



AQUAVIT LOUNGE



VIKING RA, EGYPT



*“Viking's Longships are the incarnation of smooth sailing. I love the big windows, the open-air deck, sitting on the Aquavit Terrace tucking into lunch as scenery and silvery water glides by. There couldn't be a more relaxing way to travel.”*

Brian Johnston, Freelance Travel Writer



AQUAVIT TERRACE, COLOGNE, GERMANY

# VIKING LONGSHIPS

*Award-winning, state-of-the-art sister ships*

GUESTS: 190    LENGTH: 443 FT.    DECKS: 4    STATEROOMS: 95

## Two Explorer Suites

At 445 sq. ft. each, these suites feature separate sleeping and sitting rooms, and a private wrap-around veranda offering 270° views.

## Organic Herb Garden

A delightful green space that enhances your cuisine with fresh, just-picked flavours.

## Viking Lounge

Linger over the tunes from a baby grand piano while comparing notes about the day's adventures with your new friends.

## Solar Panels

Help make our ships the greenest on the rivers.

## Walking Track

The perfect place for exercising and taking in fresh air.

## Energy-Efficient Hybrid Engines

Reduce vibrations for a remarkably smooth ride, which means no motion sickness.

## 25 Standard Staterooms

All with river views.

## Seven Veranda Suites

Located on the Upper Deck, these suites feature separate sleeping quarters, with a French balcony, and a sitting room with a full veranda. They measure 275 sq. ft.

## 39 Full-Size Veranda Staterooms

## 22 Staterooms with French Balconies

The largest deluxe staterooms afloat on Europe's rivers.

## Atrium

Our soaring lobby, awash with light, where our Guest Services staff can help you customise your explorations ashore.

## Library

Read up on your next destination with our thoughtfully curated book collection.



Since their launch, our Viking Longships have received acclaim for their innovative design, outstanding quality and state-of-the-art engineering. On board, guests find serene Scandinavian-style spaces, where every room is beautiful and functional, quiet and filled with light. With the most al fresco dining options on the rivers, featuring regional cuisines and always-available western classics, Viking's guests can truly dine in their destination.

### **Viking Bar**

Enjoy a drink and settle in to marvel at the beautiful scenery.

### **Sun Deck**

Relax outdoors in the sunshine or under an umbrella and watch the ever-changing panoramas.

### **Complimentary Ship-Wide Wi-Fi**

So you can stay connected to the world around you.

### **Floor-to-Ceiling Windows**

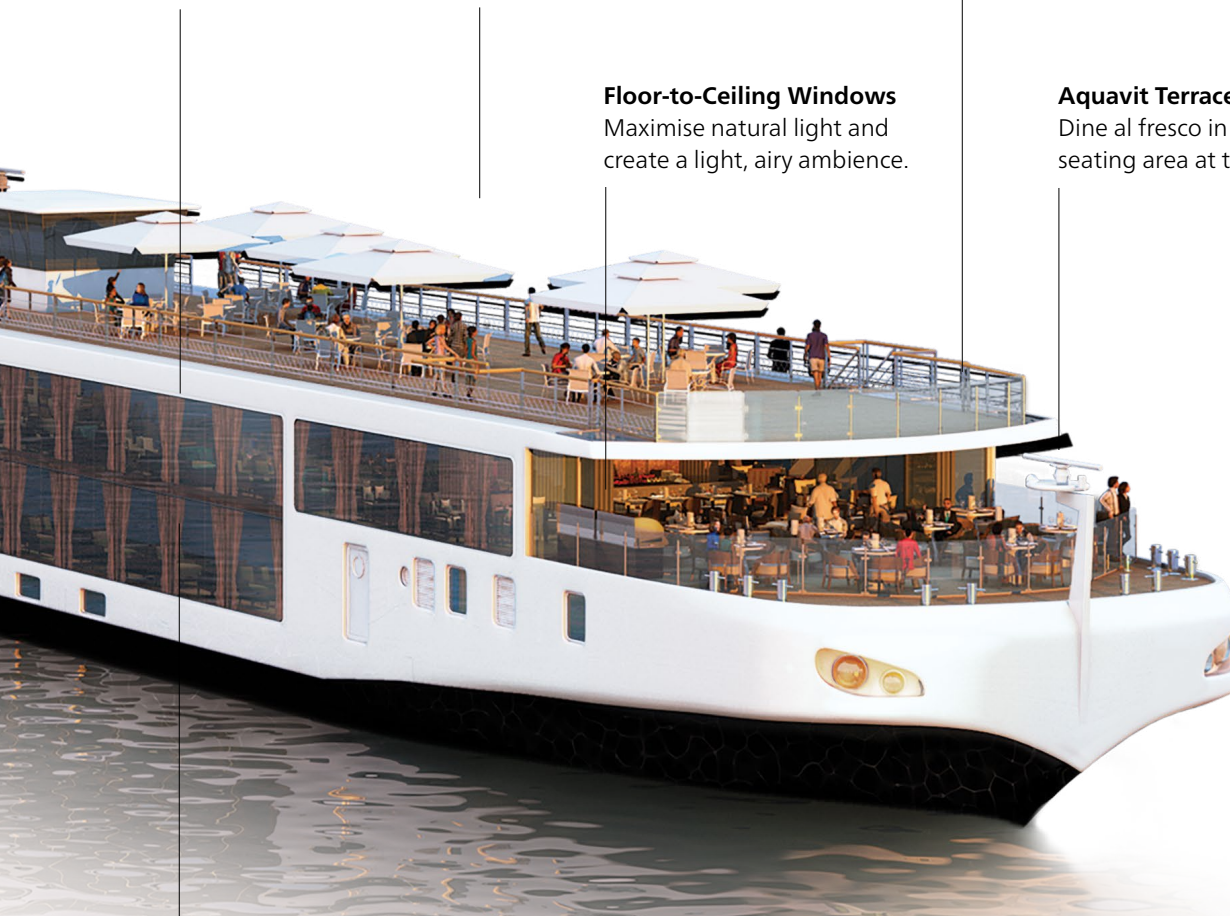
Maximise natural light and create a light, airy ambience.

### **Aquavit Terrace**

Dine al fresco in a glorious outdoor seating area at the bow of the ship.

### **The Restaurant**

Enjoy classic dishes, regional cuisine and personalised service in an elegant setting.



# VIKING INCLUSIVE VALUE

*Everything you need and nothing you don't*



**WHEN YOU'RE A GUEST ON A VIKING SHIP,** we want you to feel at home, so go ahead and leave your wallet in your stateroom. We don't think you should have to spend every time you want a cup of coffee or feel like browsing the internet, so we have designed our fares to include as many features and services as possible.

We know how important good value is to our guests, so our cruise fares include everything that you need — such as all of your onboard meals, beer and wine with lunch and dinner.

How can we offer this incredible value? As the world's leading river cruise company, we have an operational base that permits us certain efficiencies of scale. This applies to the world-wide buying power we leverage when it comes to operational costs, as well as to the significant 'intellectual capital' that exists within our organisation, including our experienced executive management team.

Finally, we rigorously manage every element of our ships and guest experience with you in mind, so we can pass significant savings straight on to you every time you sail with us.





AWARD-WINNING SERVICE



AQUAVIT TERRACE



*"Itineraries are developed with the curious, experienced traveller in mind – and once on board, every detail of the Viking ships has been designed to enhance and enrich the travel experience."*

Michael McHugh, Editor, Mindfood Magazine

# INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

*The price of a Viking river cruise includes everything you need and more...*

A Viking river cruise is exceptional value for money. From meals, beverages and Wi-Fi to a complimentary shore excursion in every port of call, we give you everything you need to enjoy yourself at no extra charge.



## EXCEPTIONAL ACCOMMODATION

From our Standard Staterooms right through to our Explorer Suites, you are guaranteed exceptional comfort on board a Viking river cruise. Our hotel-style beds are topped with luxurious European linens and duvets, and our premium toiletries will leave you feeling perfectly pampered.



## AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

Viking's Swiss-trained staff are graduates of the Hotel School Academy and are the cream of the cruise industry crop. Our employees wear the Viking uniform with pride and are dedicated to ensuring that you have the most comfortable and memorable journey possible.



## QUALITY CUISINE

All meals on board our river cruises are carefully prepared by our Swiss-trained chefs using the freshest ingredients. Enjoy a vast selection of local and international dishes, whether you're dining in the main restaurant or al fresco on the Aquavit Terrace.



## PREMIUM BEVERAGES

Enjoy complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with your onboard lunch and dinner services, as well as 24-hour access to specialty coffees, teas and bottled water.



## 24-HOUR TEA & COFFEE

Enjoy complimentary specialty teas, coffees and bottled water at our 24-hour beverage bar.



## COMPLIMENTARY WI-FI

We know our guests are well-connected, which is why free Wi-Fi is available right throughout our ships. You can keep in touch with family, friends and the outside world at any time — day or night.

*“Shore excursions were led by local guides who provided an insight into our destination that went far beyond the major highlights and truly captured the heart and soul of the places we visited.”*

Tiana Templeman, Freelance Writer



#### **SHORE EXCURSIONS**

We offer a free excursion in every port so you can soak up the culture, history, art and architecture of every destination you visit. Discover more with an expert local guide who brings each and every destination, its people, culture and cuisine to life.



#### **ENRICHING CULTURE CURRICULUM**

Enjoy an exciting choice of performances, live talks and hands-on demonstrations that add even greater insight to your journey and the places that you visit. Including world-class lectures on history and art, tastings of local vintage wines and cooking demonstrations.



#### **QUIETVOX AUDIO HEADSETS**

There is a complimentary audio headset system for each guest in their stateroom. So on our shore excursions, no matter where you are standing with your group, you won't miss a word of the fascinating local insights from your expert local guide.



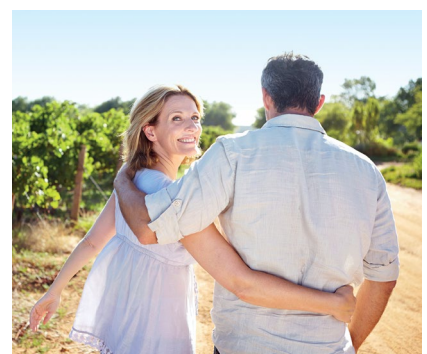
#### **COMPLIMENTARY DESTINATION GUIDES**

Before you leave on your Viking cruise, you'll receive a complimentary destination guide to help you prepare for your upcoming trip.



#### **IN-ROOM INFOTAINMENT SYSTEM**

Sometimes a quiet night in is all you want. Enjoy music, movies on demand, plus BBC, CNN, National Geographic and more.



#### **NO NASTY SURPRISES**

For your Program Director and ship crew, tipping and gratuities are included in your cruise fare, so budgeting for your holiday could not be easier.

# SERENE SCANDINAVIAN SPACES

*Every room is beautiful, functional and filled with natural light.*

## **TIMELESS STYLE**

Minimalistic, sleek and modern yet textured, warm and inviting, our signature Scandinavian style imbues every space on board, in a showcase of calming symmetry, exquisite craftsmanship and an abundance of natural materials. Our graceful rooms are equal parts beautiful and functional, and our public spaces are the perfect expression of a timeless design approach that is loved the world over.

## **NORDIC INSPIRATION**

With inspiration pulled from the exploratory spirit of the original Vikings, you'll encounter our Nordic heritage in every storied space on board our ships. Clean lines and warm blonde joinery nod to our forbears' connection to the natural world, while leather and colourful woven textiles recall the patterns of early Norwegian craftsmen.







THE LIVING ROOM, VIKING RA



EXPLORERS' LOUNGE, VIKING MISSISSIPPI



THE RESTAURANT, VIKING LONGSHIP

**NO DETAIL IS OVERLOOKED** — from the carefully curated library to the stunning light-filled lobby. Our river cruise ships even feature an organic herb garden, as well as energy-efficient hybrid engines and strategically placed solar panels, making them the smoothest and 'greenest' river cruises in the industry. Guests are always captivated by the sprawling sun deck and al fresco dining spaces on board our ships, not to mention the floor-to-ceiling windows that offer never-ending panoramic views of the spectacular surroundings.

*“Viking's longship fleet is a well-executed expression of understated luxury. Its sleek and modern Scandinavian design is timeless and easy on the eyes, and while the ship is contemporary, this never comes at the expense of warmth or comfort.”*

Madelin Tomelty, Freelance Travel Writer



## AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

*When you have the best people, you have the best service – and Viking has both*

### **WE PREFER GENUINE, PERSONABLE SERVICE**

at Viking, so you'll notice that our international English-speaking team has a special way of making guests feel completely comfortable. Demonstrating impeccable hospitality without excessive formality, nothing is too much trouble for our staff members, who effortlessly create a relaxed, warm and inviting atmosphere so you can settle in from the moment you arrive.

Whether a stateroom steward or one of our captains – everything our team members do is to make your time with us as memorable as possible. Their esteemed reputation that crosses rivers, oceans and continents is one of the main reasons people choose to travel with Viking over other cruise lines, again and again.

### **EMPLOYER OF CHOICE**

Our guests aren't the only ones who return year after year. The 10,000-strong Viking family is loyal, and that's why 98 per cent of our team members come back each year to provide you with the same, trusted Viking service.

Our highly experienced management team brings many years of expertise in luxury cruising to your journey and this inspiring leadership makes Viking an industry employer of choice. This standing allows us to hand-select and train to the highest standard each member of our onboard staff, ensuring the very best people take care of you throughout your voyage.



## OUR SERVICE GUARANTEE

We are the only cruise line to guarantee its award-winning service — that's how confident we are that we will exceed your expectations. However, should you be dissatisfied with our service within the first 24 hours of your trip – whether it's on board or at a hotel – please let us know right away. In the unlikely event the problem cannot be rectified within the following 24 hours, you can depart as soon as possible and we will refund 100% of your cruise fare. We will even assist with any departure reservations. For more information and terms and conditions, please contact us.



## SPECIAL TREATMENT

Will housekeeping leave extra filtered water in your room? Will a waiter learn your favourite wine? Is it possible for members of your ship's crew to feel like good friends? Yes, if they work for Viking.



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE



VIKING'S TALENTED CHEFS



## SETTLE IN TO YOUR STATEROOM

*No matter the stateroom, a sophisticated space with all the creature comforts is yours to enjoy*

### **YOUR PRIVATE SANCTUARY ON THE RIVER**

Our state-of-the-art Viking river ships offer guests unprecedented levels of comfort. Whether you're cruising the rivers of Europe, Asia, Egypt or America, our ships are custom built to navigate each unique region they sail, and are inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships. Our innovative thinking and patented design provide you with more choices and a more enriching overall experience than other river ships.

### **TIMELESS, ELEGANT DESIGN**

Our ships are known for their modern yet timeless Scandinavian-inspired design and our staterooms are no exception. Every room in every category is

an expression of elegance, with a calming coastal palette, clean lines and blonde natural timber creating a soothing sanctuary.

### **SPECIAL TOUCHES**

It's the little things that make the biggest difference. Expect more room to spread out and make yourself at home. Plus, smart storage solutions ensure you'll never have to worry about where to put your things, and high-tech sound-proofing improves a blissful night's sleep. You'll also feel pampered by bathrooms equipped with heated floors and premium Freyja bath products.



### **STANDARD | 150 SQ. FT.**

At 150 square feet, our Standard Staterooms offer all the comforts and conveniences for an enjoyable journey. They feature ample storage space, a flat-panel TV and a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products.



### **FRENCH BALCONY | 135 SQ. FT.**

At 135 square feet, our French Balcony Staterooms are comfortable, airy and designed with an understated elegance in mind. Featuring ample storage space, a flat-panel TV and a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products, these staterooms also include a floor-to-ceiling glass door that opens to a railing.



### **VERANDA | 205 SQ. FT.**

At 205 square feet, our Veranda Staterooms feature ample storage space, a flat-panel TV, a spacious bathroom with anti-fog mirrors and premium Freyja bath products, as well as a floor-to-ceiling sliding glass door that opens onto a full-size veranda.

## **ALL VIKING STATEROOMS FEATURE**

- Elegant, Scandinavian-inspired design
- Hotel-style bed with luxury linens
- Ensuite with a glass-encased shower and strong water pressure
- Heated bathroom flooring
- Premium Freyja amenities
- Soft robes and slippers
- Free Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV with movies on demand
- Smart storage solutions
- High-tech soundproofing



LIVING ROOM



BATHROOM



BEDROOM

## VIKING VERANDA SUITES

*All-inclusive, very exclusive*

### A ROOM WITH A VIEW

At 275 square feet, the Viking Veranda Suites are spacious and comfortable, with an al fresco space of your own where you can watch the world go by, soak up some sunshine or even enjoy dinner under a star-speckled sky. Just don't be surprised if you find leaving your stateroom that little bit harder.

### EARLY ACCESS

As a Viking Veranda Suite guest, with early check-in from 12 noon, you can also settle into your home on the river before you've even begun to think about lunch. Inside your suite, a complimentary bottle of Champagne will be waiting so you can make a toast to your journey ahead.

### OPEN-PLAN LIVING

The generously sized living area is the perfect place for relaxing, reading your favourite book or catching up on the latest movies on demand. The full-size veranda right outside the glass door provides fantastic views of the ever-changing scenery.

### SEPARATE BEDROOM

The separate bedroom with a French balcony gives you space to relax and take in the views. Your hotel-style bed is topped with the finest European linens and duvets providing the perfect place to turn in after a full day exploring.



LIVING ROOM

### SPACIOUS BATHROOM

The spacious bathroom offers heated flooring, a large glass encased shower with strong water pressure and anti-fog mirrors. Bathrooms are also complete with premium Freyja toiletries and plush robes and slippers for added comfort.

### EXCLUSIVE TOUCHES

Because we know it's all about the details, we have considered every minutiae of your experience as a Viking Veranda Suite guest from arrival to departure to ensure it is as comfortable and enjoyable as can be. If you're peckish, a mini-bar with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, water and snacks is on hand and replenished every day, while laundry, and shoe shine services are all offered complimentary.

### IN ADDITION TO ALL STANDARD STATEROOM AMENITIES, YOUR VERANDA SUITE INCLUDES:

- Two flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs
- Early check-in (available from 12 PM)
- Mini bar stocked with snacks and beverages, replenished daily
- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Complimentary laundry and shoe shine services
- Binoculars



## VIKING EXPLORER SUITES

*Ultimate relaxation, exceptional views*

### **IMPRESSIVELY SPACIOUS**

Spanning up to an incredible 445 square feet, the Viking Explorer Suites are more akin to an apartment than a river ship's stateroom. All-inclusive and unmistakably exclusive, Viking Explorer Suites come with the abundance of extra perks and amenities to be expected of this indulgent class of accommodation, beginning long before embarkation. With only two Explorer Suites on board, be sure to book yours early.

### **EARLY ACCESS**

As a Viking Explorer Suite guest, with early check-in from 12 noon, you can also settle into your home on the river before you've even begun to think about lunch. Inside your suite, a complimentary bottle of Champagne will be waiting so you can make a toast to your journey ahead.

### **NEVER-ENDING VIEWS**

While all Viking staterooms have a view, in our Viking Explorer Suites the views never stop. Whether you're enjoying some lunch on the spacious veranda offering 270-degree views, relaxing in your living area or waking up in bed, you'll have a constant front-row seat to the awe-inspiring landscape gliding by.

### **EXPANSIVE OPEN-PLAN LIVING**

This elegant home away from home has a generously sized living area leading onto the wraparound veranda, where you can enjoy complimentary room service for a delicious breakfast or your daily fruit platter.

### **SEPARATE BEDROOM**

The separate bedroom boasts either floor-to-ceiling windows or its own entrance onto the veranda, while the Viking Explorer bed, lined with luxury linens and cosy pillows, is fit for a king.





### SPA-LIKE BATHROOM

Our large, award-winning bathrooms offer heated flooring, generous storage, strong water pressure and easily visible controls, as well as anti-fog mirrors, and a large open shower alongside the full-length bath that invites ultimate relaxation.

### EXCLUSIVE TOUCHES

Because we know it's all about the details, we have considered every minutiae of your experience as a Viking Explorer Suite guest from arrival to departure to ensure it is as comfortable and enjoyable as can be. If you're peckish, a mini-bar with alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, water and snacks is on hand and replenished every day, while laundry, dry cleaning, pressing and shoe shine services are all offered complimentary.

### IN ADDITION TO ALL STANDARD STATEROOM AMENITIES, YOUR EXPLORER SUITE INCLUDES:

- Two flat-screen, interactive LCD TVs
- Welcome bottle of Champagne
- Complimentary Silver Spirits beverage package
- Mini bar stocked with snacks and beverages, replenished daily
- Room service (during breakfast) and daily fruit platter
- Binoculars, coffee brewer & Marius-weave blanket
- Complimentary laundry and dry cleaning
- Private airport transfers in Europe





## DESTINATION- FOCUSED DINING

---

*Every meal is bursting with fresh, local flavours*

There is no better time or place to tantalise your tastebuds than when you're travelling, which is why our talented chefs are dedicated to creating unique dishes that reflect the destinations you are visiting, as well as some timeless classics.

### **LOCALLY SOURCED INGREDIENTS**

Provençal lemons, Hungarian paprika, artisanal cheese from Lyon and freshly picked dill from our onboard herb garden — these are just some of the tasty elements that inspire our chefs to create a range of authentic dishes. Of course, these creations are best paired with a glass of wine from the local region.

### **EVERYDAY ELEGANCE**

On a Viking river cruise, every meal is a special occasion. Feel the weight and texture of our quality linen tablecloths and napkins, and delight in the sparkling glassware and fresh flowers adorning your table. Villeroy & Boch, Iittala and Marimekko tableware complement the Viking dining experience perfectly, as will the wonderful company of your fellow travellers.

### **REGIONAL CUISINES**

Our signature "Taste of..." events introduce you to the flavours of the local region. For example, the "Taste of Germany" event features pretzels and sweet mustard, bratwurst and Kölsch beer. These occasions also provide the perfect opportunity for you to mingle with the other guests on board.

### **IMPECCABLE SERVICE FROM MORNING TO NIGHT**

Enjoy our attentive world-class table service in the chic Restaurant as you sail into your next port. Start your morning with à la carte breakfast, enjoy a warming soup and a light salad at lunchtime, then settle in for a multi-course dining experience in the evening.

# A TOAST TO YOUR VOYAGE

*The perfect wine pairing and more choice*

**WE KNOW THAT A REFRESHING BEER** with lunch or a full-bodied red with dinner can really round off a perfect dining experience, so we make sure wine and beer are included in all of your onboard lunches and dinners. You can also enjoy specialty tea and coffee and bottled water throughout your journey, at no charge.

Perhaps you've picked up a gorgeous Beaujolais on yesterday's shore excursion and would like to enjoy it in the Aquavit Lounge or in your stateroom? Go ahead. You can bring your own wine, beer and spirits on board to enjoy anywhere on the ship, and we'll never charge you a corkage fee.

And for those who like to wind down with a cocktail after another beautiful day exploring, you can do so for less than what you would pay back home. Enjoy beer, wine and spirits from US\$6.50 per glass.

Explore our extensive beverage selection onboard with a Silver Spirits Beverage Package which includes unlimited access to premium wines, beers and juices — as well as an extensive selection of spirits and sparkling wines — for the entire duration of your cruise.

## SILVER SPIRITS BEVERAGE PACKAGE

From just US\$25 per person per day access unlimited premium wine, sparkling wine, beer and a selection of spirits. Not available on Egypt voyages.





### **AQUAVIT TERRACE**

Revolutionary in concept and design, the Aquavit Terrace is a beautiful al fresco dining area at the bow of the ship. Exclusive to Viking, the Aquavit Terrace is the only outdoor restaurant on any river ship in Europe. Combining the comfort of a lounge with the invigorating fresh air of a terrace, it is the perfect place to become one with the outdoors, to indulge in a delicious meal while you watch the picturesque sights of your new destination float by.

### **AQUAVIT LOUNGE**

Stylish, serene and casual, the Aquavit Lounge is the ideal place to read a book and sip on local wines, or as the name might suggest, a glass of ice-cold aquavit. Light and airy it is the natural gathering place for new friends, entertainment and lectures. The floor-to-ceiling windows open onto the Aquavit Terrace, welcoming in the fresh air and bringing the beautiful river views into sharper focus.

*“Life on board is genteel, soothing and comfortable. Breakfast on the sun-drenched Aquavit Terrace is a delightful affair with offerings of freshly baked warm croissants and local fruit or eggs benedict.”*

Teresa Ooi, Managing Editor, Cruise Passenger

# CULTURAL EDUCATION AND ENRICHMENT

*Destination-driven learning and experiences on board*

**ON A VIKING JOURNEY**, exploring your destination's fascinating culture doesn't end when you leave each port of call. After 26 years of crafting itineraries for The Thinking Person that span the far reaches of the globe, we have developed a deep understanding of the unique, inquisitive nature of our guests – and the result is a carefully crafted cultural enrichment program that will perfectly complement your onshore adventures.

## **GUEST LECTURES**

From authors and archaeologists to former diplomats and news correspondents, these experts will shed light on your destination's art, music, architecture, geopolitics and more.

## **DESTINATION PERFORMANCES**

Each Viking itinerary includes one or more destination performances representing an iconic art form from that region — whether it is Portuguese fado music or a Viennese opera.

## **COOKING DEMONSTRATIONS**

Take the flavours of your favourite destinations home with you. Our cooking demonstrations will show you how to recreate a variety of regional treats and beverages — from a traditional Austrian apple strudel to a delicious German Rudesheim coffee.

## **WINE TASTINGS**

Let us introduce your palate to a wide selection of sensational regional wines, as well as some vintages crafted by our own Viking vintner.

## **PORT TALKS**

Gain an overview of your next day's port of call through informative multimedia presentations covering the history and culture of your destination, as well as highlights of must-see landmarks.





### **CRAFT DEMONSTRATIONS**

Learn about the time-honoured traditions of local artisans, from glassblowing and lace making to silkscreen printing and wooden shoe making.

### **CLASSICAL & REGIONAL MUSICIANS**

From local ensembles to acclaimed choirs, we invite a wide range of talented musicians on board our ships to perform for you. Let these sounds lift your spirits and soothe your soul.





## EXTRAORDINARY ONSHORE EXPERIENCES

*Enriching excursions for every interest*

**AS THE THINKING PERSON'S CRUISE LINE,** Viking is dedicated to ensuring our guests experience as many opportunities as possible to explore and learn about the destinations they visit. We provide a complimentary shore excursion in every port of call so you can do just that — discover more, without spending more.

If it's your first time visiting a location, rest assured our expertly guided tours deliver the expected and the iconic of every fascinating place, such as visits to must-see museums and major historical landmarks — but we also include a few wonderful surprises along the way.

### **GO BEHIND THE SCENES**

Exploring amazing places up close with an expert is part of the package on a Viking river cruise.

In addition to your included excursion, you will be given the opportunity to peel back the curtain on every destination by booking one of our exciting, optional experiences that cater to all interests.

### **JOURNEY YOUR WAY**

Whether it's castles and cathedrals, museums and outdoor markets or a UNESCO World Heritage site, every day with Viking is an opportunity for you to discover more about the world, and yourself — from exploring the Egyptian Valley of the Kings and Queens, with privileged access to the tomb of Queen Nefertari, to shopping with our onboard chefs at the local market in Bordeaux. Choose your own adventure, and know that whichever experiences you choose, they will stay with you long after you return home.





PLAZA MAYOR, SALAMANCA, SPAIN



GÖTTWEIG ABBEY, AUSTRIA



WINE TASTING, COGNAC, FRANCE

### MORE TO EXPLORE

Our expertly curated included and optional excursions will expand your mind and delight your senses, taking you closer to the art, heritage, traditions, architecture and people that define that unique part of the world.

### LOCAL LIFE

Live like a local in these excursions that reveal the rhythms of daily living. Immerse yourself in the therapeutic waters of Budapest's nourishing thermal baths that have flowed here for centuries; or visit Salamanca, exploring the vast Plaza Mayor, the 13th-century Salamanca University and the local market.

### WORKING WORLD

In France, learn the intricate art of truffle hunting from a local farmer and his canine companion and learn about the rare, elusive black Périgord truffle. Or enjoy a guided tour and a delicious dinner of German specialties at one of the Rheingau region's most celebrated vineyards and home to 900-year-old vines.

### PRIVILEGED ACCESS

We have arranged exclusive entry for Viking guests to cultural treasures all around the world. Create your very own blend of Cognac during a visit to a historic Bordeaux distillery and tour the boarding school of the Wiener Sängerknaben, the Vienna Boys' Choir, and meet some of the singers after an exclusive performance.

# LIFE ON THE RIVERS

---

**THE RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE IS A JOURNEY LIKE NO OTHER.** Our elegant ships will gently carry you into some of the most incredible cities and picturesque towns, where you'll explore the food, landscapes, history and culture of these captivating regions.

## RIVER LOCKS

River locks are an engineering marvel used since the 14th century in Europe. They are designed to allow vessels to overcome the height differences of rivers, enabling them to navigate the length of a river seamlessly. You will experience lock navigation on many European rivers, the Mississippi and the Nile. Europe has some of the highest locks in the world, with some up to 25 metres high. Some itineraries will only transit a few locks, while others will pass through up to 77 locks over 15 days.

As your ship approaches a lock, the forward door opens, allowing the ship to enter the lock compartment with the door closing behind. The lock compartment is then filled with water or emptied of water as your ship raises or lowers to the new river level height. The far door then opens, allowing your ship to continue on its way. The locks are carefully scheduled and each vessel will have an appointed time. Your captain will expertly navigate your ship through these locks, sometimes with only centimetres to spare on each side.

Lock transit is a fascinating experience, and your captain will invite you to the sundeck for some lock transits to experience this remarkable engineering marvel up close.

## HIGH AND LOW WATER LEVELS

From time to time, the rivers can experience unusually high or low water levels making navigation through locks or under bridges difficult.

Viking has two key advantages to handling water level disruptions. First, we own and operate our ships. We have a Switzerland-based nautical team and a network of local partners and authorities that focus on monitoring and adapting to current water levels so that you experience the least possible disruption.



BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



VIKING LONGSHIP IN ONE OF THE MANY RIVER LOCKS



Second, we strategically launch sister ships on the same itinerary, sailing in opposite directions. This tactic allows us to implement a ship swap in the event of low or high water. This is typically seamless as you and your luggage are transferred to an identical stateroom on a sister ship sailing in the opposite direction.

These advantages allow us to minimise the impact that water levels can have on an itinerary, meaning you can focus on enjoying yourself, rather than worrying about potential changes or cancellations.

### **DOUBLE DOCKING**

Viking owns many dock locations along the rivers, and we strive to arrange the most convenient docking available. On occasion, due to limited space or local regulations, ships may be required to dock alongside each other. During this time the view from your stateroom may be impeded temporarily and you may need to pass through another ship (or the other ship's guests may pass through yours) to embark or disembark.

To cross from one ship to another you may simply walk right through, or there could be a number of different decks, this depends on factors such as the height of the dock, to the type of ship we are docked next to and the tidal levels of the river on the day.





PARIS, FRANCE



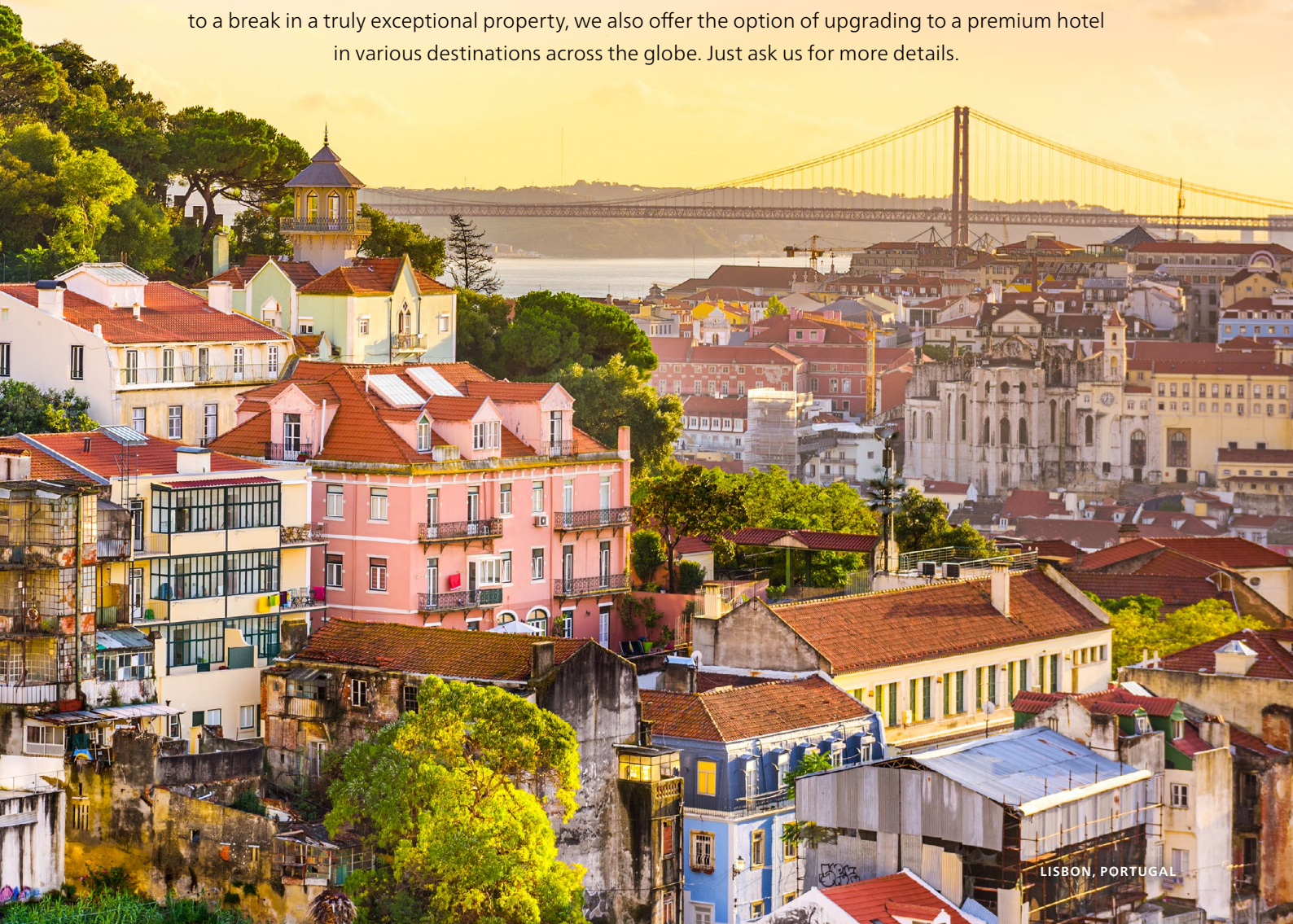
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

# EXPLORE MORE

## *Pre and post extensions*

There is always more to discover, so why not make the most of your time with us? With our extension packages, you can maximise the value of your overseas flight and enjoy additional days to explore your embarkation or disembarkation city, or visit an entirely new destination.

Wherever you are travelling, our network of high quality hotels have been specially chosen for their ideal location, and ensure you'll have a comfortable, convenient stay. If you feel like treating yourself to a break in a truly exceptional property, we also offer the option of upgrading to a premium hotel in various destinations across the globe. Just ask us for more details.



LISBON, PORTUGAL



AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS



NEW ORLEANS, USA



# RIVER CRUISE SPECIAL OFFERS

---

*Set sail for less with our exclusive specials*

**WE ARE EXCITED TO PROVIDE EXCELLENT VALUE OFFERS** throughout the year. These specials often include thousands of dollars off brochure prices, as well as exclusive flight deals on selected departures. Releasing offers throughout the year allows us the flexibility to offer you the best value specials at all times.

Due to the popularity of our river cruises, our itineraries and deals sell out fast, so it's best to get in early to secure your choice of stateroom and departure date.

**To find out what special offers are available for your preferred destination and time of year, simply contact your Viking travel agent or call us directly on 138 747 (AU) or 0800 447 913 (NZ).**



Book two cruises together in the same journey and save \$400 per couple.



Book six or more people together on any river cruise of 13 days or more and save \$600 per couple.



Ask us about our excellent Premium Economy and Business class offers, which may be available for your journey.



Ask us about our special Economy class offers, and the choice of airlines and stopovers available.

Conditions: All fares and offers are for new bookings only, are subject to availability, may not be combinable with other offers, are capacity controlled and may be withdrawn at any time. Viking airfare offers are only valid if booked in conjunction with a Viking cruise itinerary, are strictly limited and conditions apply. Full airline terms and conditions will apply. For further conditions please visit [viking.com](http://viking.com)

# EUROPE

---







If Europe were a book, it would be a hardcover page-turner. Its riveting historical plot would tell stories of famous musicians, sculptors and genius painters; of vintners, bakers and farmers; of war heroes and resistance fighters; of royals and boundary breakers; of irreverent architects, scientists and seafarers. Its pages would overflow with alpine peaks, endless patchworks of farmed fields and bustling cities, and there would be a whole chapter on castles overlooking meandering rivers.

From the Danube to the Rhine, the rivers of Europe and the countries through which they run are as scenic as they are spellbinding.

In Amsterdam, marvel at the iconic windmills and picturesque fields of tulips. Visit Germany's largest Cathedral, the Dom, in Cologne. From Breisach, venture into Germany's fabled Black Forest. Explore Prague — 'the city of a hundred spires' — and sample some of the world's finest beers. Take in the vast musical heritage and magnificent imperial palaces of Vienna. Experience the healing thermal waters and flamboyant architecture of Budapest. Sail through the impressive Iron Gate bordering Serbia and Romania in the Lower Danube, then tour Romania's vibrant capital city, Bucharest, the centre of Romanian culture, art, and architecture.

If Europe were a book, you would never tire of reading it...



# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

AMSTERDAM - BUDAPEST  
15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

IMAGINE 15 MAGICAL DAYS ALONG THE RHINE, MAIN AND DANUBE RIVERS. From the engineering marvel of the Main–Danube Canal to the picturesque vineyards of Austria’s Wachau Valley, from Germany’s fairytale castles to Holland’s windmill-studded tulip fields, this epic voyage presents the highlights of the Netherlands, Germany, Austria and Hungary. Savour a decadent Sachertorte in a Viennese café and enjoy panoramic views of imperial Budapest — and along the way, discover the legend of the Lorelei, the ancient art of glassblowing, the music of Mozart and more. Guests who choose this voyage soon see why it’s our most popular itinerary.



WACHAU VALLEY, AUSTRIA



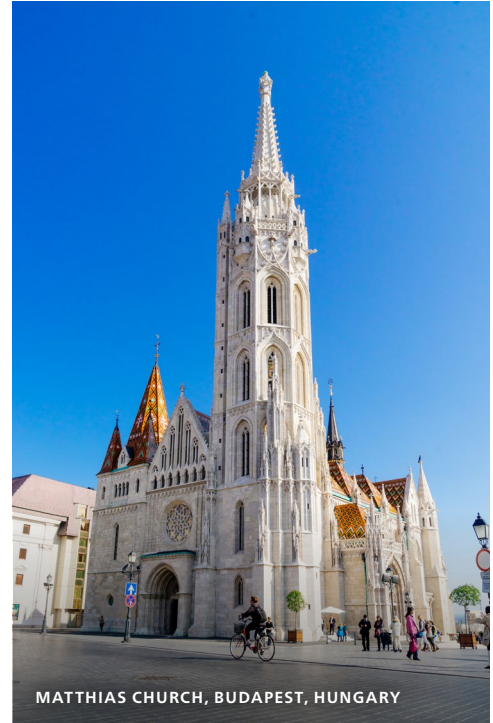
KOBLENZ, GERMANY



# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

15 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM – BUDAPEST

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship. Free time to explore.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Tour Kinderdijk, a network of windmills and a UNESCO site. Later, sail along the network of Holland's canals and waterways.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> A guided tour of Cologne, including a visit to the Dom, Germany's largest cathedral and a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Cruise past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, stopping in Koblenz to visit Marksburg Castle, and keep an eye out for the Lorelei Rock.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>MILTENBERG, GERMANY</b> Sail the Main River and enjoy a walking tour of charming Miltenberg, with its half-timbered houses and Germany's oldest inn.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz, followed by a walking tour of the Old Town. Alternatively, join an optional full-day excursion along Germany's picturesque "Romantic Road" to Rothenburg.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a walking tour of Bamberg, with its medieval city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Later, transit through the Main-Danube Canal.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> See the grounds on which Nazi rallies were staged, pass the Palace of Justice and the Imperial Palace. Stroll past half-timbered houses and browse the stalls at the Market Square.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Regensburg, including structures dating back to Roman times and St. Peter's Cathedral. Visit the Alte Wurstküche (Old Sausage Kitchen), Germany's oldest restaurant.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Walking tour of Passau — see the New Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>MELK &amp; KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Tour Melk Abbey, cruise through the Wachau Valley, then explore the town of Krems.
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Tour Vienna and see the world-famous Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace.
<b>DAY 13</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Enjoy a day at your leisure in Vienna or join an optional tour to Schönbrunn Palace. Later, set sail for Budapest.
<b>DAY 14</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Explore Budapest, starting with Pest's National Opera House and Heroes' Square. In Buda, walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church.
<b>DAY 15</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> After breakfast, head to the airport for your return flight or extend your journey with three nights in Prague, Czech Republic.



MATTHIAS CHURCH, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 9 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy concerts on board and on shore, attend lectures on current affairs in Germany, the Netherlands and the European Union
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT

Inside a historic venue, during this special performance by the Vienna Residence Orchestra, you are sure to lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy the beautiful strains of Strauss waltzes and selections from Mozart's *The Magic Flute*.

### NUREMBERG & WORLD WAR II

Immerse yourself in Nuremberg's World War II history. Join your expert guide at Zeppelin Field, the former Nazi Party Rally Grounds where 100,000 voices saluted Adolf Hitler. See the Führer's Congress Hall, the Documentation Centre and Courtroom 600 in the Palace of Justice, the venue of the Nazi war trials.

### HUNGARIAN HORSEMEN

Travel to Hungary's horse country. At Lázár Equestrian Park, enjoy palinka — a Hungarian fruit brandy — while a rollicking show brings centuries-old traditions of horseback riding to life. Later, ride a horse-drawn carriage around the park and meet Hungarian farm animals.

### SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent home of the Hapsburg Dynasty — built to rival the sprawling Chateau de Versailles — including the grandly furnished rooms where Maria Theresa resided. Learn about her extraordinary reign and explore the formal gardens.

### COLOGNE'S BEER CULTURE & DINNER

Stroll the Old Town's cobblestone streets and stop at three Kölsch brew houses. Brauhaus servers, called köbes, will deliver Kölsch — a light, crisp beer brewed only in Cologne — straight from the barrel to your table. Later, you will enjoy dinner at popular local Brauhaus.

### WACHAU VALLEY WINERY

The Wachau Valley — a UNESCO World Heritage site — has a reputation for producing the finest white wines in Central Europe. Sample fine vintages during a tour and tasting at a local winery. Learn how the region's grapes amplify the qualities of the earth in which they are grown, tour impressive cellars and sample unique wines.

# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

15 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM - BUDAPEST

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

BUDAPEST - AMSTERDAM  
15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

ABSORB THE ATMOSPHERE OF BUDAPEST'S CAFÉ GERBEAUD AND LEARN THE VIENNESE WALTZ. Sample the food and wine of Austria's Wachau Valley. Admire Rhine Valley vistas from a hilltop castle. Indulge all your senses on this 15-day journey spanning the best of Europe. On our most iconic itinerary, you will trace the legendary Danube, Main and Rhine between the stunning landscapes of Hungary and the windmill-dotted waterways of the Netherlands, with engaging encounters at every bend.



PASSAU, GERMANY



FISHERMAN'S BASTION, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

15 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST – AMSTERDAM

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Arrive in Budapest and board your ship. Free time to explore.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> See Pest's National Opera House and historic Heroes' Square. In Buda, walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. An optional excursion to Budapest's thermal springs.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Enjoy a day of scenic cruising along the Danube toward Vienna.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Tour Vienna and see the world-famous Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>MELK, AUSTRIA</b> Sail through the Wachau Valley. In Melk, visit the 900-year-old Benedictine abbey. See its wonderful frescoes and admire the comprehensive collection of medieval manuscripts in its library.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Walking tour of Passau — see the New Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Regensburg, a UNESCO site, including structures dating back to Roman times and St. Peter's Cathedral. Visit the Alte Wurstküche (Old Sausage Kitchen), Germany's oldest restaurant.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Transit the Main-Danube Canal and arrive in Nuremberg. See the grounds on which Nazi rallies were staged, pass the Palace of Justice and the Imperial Palace.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a walking tour of Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz. Or, take an optional tour along Germany's picturesque "Romantic Road" to Rothenburg.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>WERTHEIM, GERMANY</b> A walking tour, stopping at a bakery and a butcher. Learn about Wertheim's glassblowing tradition and enjoy free time. Later, cruise along the Main River.
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Cruise past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine and keep an eye out for the Lorelei Rock. Later, visit Marksburg Castle, the only Rhine fortress never destroyed.
<b>DAY 13</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> A walking tour of Cologne, stopping at the Dom, Germany's largest cathedral and a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 14</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Admire the scenery along Holland's canals and waterways. Tour Kinderdijk, a network of windmills and a UNESCO site.
<b>DAY 15</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> After breakfast, head to the airport for your return flight or extend your journey with two additional nights in Amsterdam.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 9 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy concerts on board and on shore, attend lectures on current affairs in Germany, the Netherlands and the European Union
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### BRÜHL UNESCO PALACES

With your guide, drive to Schlosspark at the edge of the Naturpark Kottenforst-Ville nature reserve. Here, tour the Augustusburg Castle, admiring its beautifully landscaped grounds, rococo architecture, grand staircase and extravagantly decorated rooms and chambers.

### ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

Drive along one of Bavaria's prettiest roads to Rothenburg ob der Tauber, the "Red Fortress above the Tauber" — one of Germany's last remaining walled medieval towns. See the picturesque Plönlein Square and walk along the Herrengasse, a lane of old patrician houses.

### GRAND MARKET: FLAVOURS OF HUNGARY

Browse the stalls of Budapest's Grand Market Hall with your guide and taste Hungarian delicacies. A sprawling three-story marketplace with a neo-Gothic façade, the historic hall is a feast for the senses. Sample breads, meats, wine and more.

### SALZBURG HIGHLIGHTS

Spend the day in Salzburg, one of Austria's most picturesque alpine cities, setting of the beloved film *The Sound of Music* and the birthplace of Mozart. Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Italianate Old Town and savour lunch in Austria's oldest restaurant.

### MUNICH HIGHLIGHTS

Drive past the Olympiapark and the green spaces of the Königsplatz. Continue along three of the city's royal avenues and visit the Marienplatz — Munich's main square. Browse the stalls of Viktualienmarkt and enjoy lunch at the renowned Ratskeller.

### BAVARIAN CRUISE & BAROQUE TOWN OF SCHÄRDING

Embark on a walking tour through Schärding, then board a small boat to cruise the emerald green waters of the Inn River. Enjoy beer and a pretzel as you take in views of St. George's Church and the picturesque countryside.



# GRAND EUROPEAN TOUR

15 DAYS ✦ BUDAPEST - AMSTERDAM

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



MELK ABBEY, AUSTRIA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# EUROPEAN SOJOURN

AMSTERDAM – BUCHAREST *or vice versa*  
23 DAYS | 19 GUIDED TOURS | 8 COUNTRIES

CRUISE AMSTERDAM'S CANALS. SEE CASTLES ON THE RHINE. BEHOLD THE GRANDEUR OF VIENNA. Celebrate folk traditions in Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania. These travel icons — and many more — await you on a 23-day journey combining our *Grand European Tour* and *Passage to Eastern Europe* cruises. Discover eight countries in Western, Central and Eastern Europe while cruising the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers. Enjoy a lifetime's worth of experiences on a single voyage of unparalleled enrichment.



REGENSBURG, GERMANY



TRADITIONAL BULGARIAN CLOTHING



# EUROPEAN SOJOURN

23 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM – BUCHAREST *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Visit the windmills of Kinderdijk and enjoy a traditional Dutch lunch on board. Later, cruise Holland's canals and waterways.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> A morning tour of Cologne including a visit to the Dom, Germany's largest cathedral.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Visit Marksburg Castle, the only Rhine fortress never destroyed. Continue cruising the Middle Rhine.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>MILTENBERG, GERMANY</b> Sail the Main River, learn about Spessart's glassblowing traditions, then tour Miltenberg.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Take a walking tour through Bamberg's medieval city centre before transiting the Main-Danube Canal.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Enjoy a tour of Nuremberg, including the ruins of Zeppelin Field and the Palace of Justice.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>REGENSBURG, GERMANY</b> Tour the medieval city of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>PASSAU, GERMANY</b> Tour Passau. See the New Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>MELK &amp; KREMS, AUSTRIA</b> Visit the abbey at Melk, cruise through the Wachau Valley, then explore the town of Krems.
<b>DAY 12-13</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> See the world-famous Opera House and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace.
<b>DAY 14-15</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> See Pest's National Opera House and historic Heroes' Square. In Buda, walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church.
<b>DAY 16</b>	<b>KALOCSA, HUNGARY</b> Enjoy a guided city tour, an organ concert at St. Joseph Church, then a performance of traditional Puszta horsemanship.
<b>DAY 17</b>	<b>OSIJEK, CROATIA</b> Wake up in Vukovar, then embark on an excursion to the Croatian city of Osijek.
<b>DAY 18</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> Tour of Kalemegdan Fortress. See the Orthodox cathedral and the Square of the Republic.

<b>DAY 19</b>	<b>GOLUBAC, SERBIA</b> Visit Golubac Fortress, then cruise along the picturesque Lower Danube and through The Iron Gate.
<b>DAY 20</b>	<b>VIDIN, BULGARIA</b> Explore Vidin and take an excursion to see Belogradchik Fortress for breathtaking views.
<b>DAY 21</b>	<b>RUSE, BULGARIA</b> An excursion to Bulgaria's former capital, Veliko Tarnovo, followed by Arbanasi for lunch.
<b>DAY 22</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> Disembark your ship and travel to Bucharest. See the Romanian Athenaeum, the Arch of Triumph, the Palace of Parliament and the Muzeul Satului.
<b>DAY 23</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> Head to the airport for your return flight or extend your journey in Bucharest and Transylvania.

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 22-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 1 night at Sheraton Bucharest (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfast
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 9 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy concerts on board and on shore; attend lectures on current affairs and the myth of Dracula; learn how to make your own Rudesheim Coffee; enjoy folkloric performances; learn about icons and Orthodox religion
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS



WINE TASTING, CROATIA

### HIGHLIGHTS OF BUCHAREST

Enjoy a scenic drive to Spring Palace, once the residence of dictator Nicolae Ceaușescu, then take the subway to Roman Square. Visit the beautiful concert hall and Old Town. At Revolution Square, see the former home of the Communist Party's Central Committee.

### CROATIAN COUNTRYSIDE & WINE TASTING

Drive through Northern Croatia to a castle with fascinating medieval origins. Browse artefacts dating back centuries, then descend into a wine cellar in the town of Ilok to taste the wines that put Croatia on every oenophile's map.

### DOHÁNY STREET SYNAGOGUE & JEWISH BUDAPEST

Explore Budapest's Jewish history and heritage, including the Jewish Quarter. Admire the Great Synagogue, browse religious relics at the Jewish Museum and view the "Tree of Life" memorial to the 400,000 Hungarian Jews killed by Nazis.

### KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS & DUTCH CHEESE MAKING

Visit a cheese farm and learn the craft, process and history of cheese making. By lesson's end, there will be plenty of cheese for sampling. Visit Kinderdijk's 19 historic windmills, learn why they were built and how they operate

### MOZART & STRAUSS CONCERT

Inside a historic venue, during this special performance by the Vienna Residence Orchestra, you are sure to lose yourself in the lilting airs of Vienna's most beloved music. Enjoy the beautiful strains of Strauss waltzes and selections from Mozart's *The Magic Flute*.

### FRANCONIAN COUNTRYSIDE

Witness the breathtaking architecture of German Franconia and sample beer from one of its 300 breweries. Stop in the quaint town of Zeil, a charming hamlet situated on the Main River and a treasure trove of half-timbered houses.

# EUROPEAN SOJOURN

23 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM - BUCHAREST *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

APRIL TO OCTOBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**3 NIGHTS** | Istanbul

**3 NIGHTS** | Bucharest & Transylvania

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# PASSAGE TO EASTERN EUROPE

BUDAPEST – BUCHAREST *or vice versa*  
11 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 5 COUNTRIES

LET US TAKE YOU TO THE CITIES, TOWNS AND NATURAL WONDERS OF EASTERN EUROPE, where so many fairytales began. Experience two nights in bustling Budapest, the cosmopolitan capital of Hungary, sail past dramatic natural wonders like the soaring white cliffs of the Iron Gate, and visit the Serbian capital of Belgrade and the Croatian town of Osijek. Plus, discover Bulgaria's historical treasures and admire the graceful charms of Romania's capital, Bucharest, where you will enjoy an overnight stay.



GOLUBAC, SERBIA



60 PUSZTA HORSEMANSHIP, KALOCSA, HUNGARY

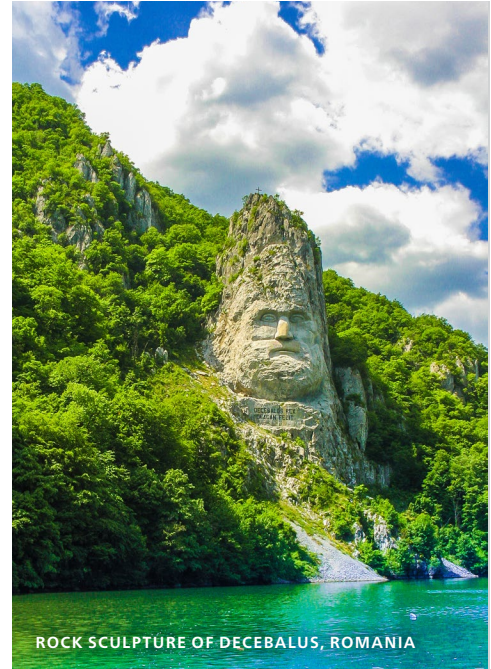


— Cruise  
○ Overnight in Port

# PASSAGE TO EASTERN EUROPE

11 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST - BUCHAREST *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel. Free time to explore.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Take a tour of Budapest. Begin in Pest, where you will see the National Opera House and visit historic Heroes' Square. Then cross the Chain Bridge to Buda where you will walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel and embark your ship. Enjoy a final free day to explore Budapest.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KALOCSA, HUNGARY</b> A guided tour of Kalocsa. Visit the town centre and enjoy a short organ concert at St. Joseph Church. You will then be treated to a performance of traditional Puszta horsemanship.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>OSIJEK, CROATIA</b> Wake up in Vukovar and have breakfast before your excursion to the Croatian city of Osijek. Vukovar is revered for its baroque buildings, parks and monuments.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> This morning, take a guided walk through the grounds of Kalemegdan Fortress, now a stately park, then see the Orthodox cathedral and stop at the Square of the Republic. Eat lunch on board, then enjoy free time to explore Belgrade on your own.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>GOLUBAC, SERBIA</b> Visit Golubac Fortress, then enjoy scenic cruising through the Lower Danube. The Iron Gate is one of Europe's most dramatic natural wonders — a spectacular narrow gorge with enormous white limestone cliffs. Take in your Cruise Director's commentary about the region.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>VIDIN, BULGARIA</b> Arrive in the picturesque Bulgarian port of Vidin and take an excursion to see Belogradchik Fortress, built right into the striking Belogradchik Rocks. Eat lunch on board your ship, then enjoy free time to explore Vidin's city centre.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>RUSE, BULGARIA</b> A full-day excursion to Bulgaria's former capital, Veliko Tarnovo. See Tsaravets Hill and the ruins of the royal castle, then continue on to Arbanasi for lunch and a guided tour of the Nativity Church.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> Disembark in Giurgiu and travel to Bucharest for a tour of the city — see the Romanian Athenaeum, the Arch of Triumph and the Palace of Parliament. Visit the outdoor Muzeul Satului (Village Museum) and eat lunch at a local restaurant while watching a lively folkloric performance. After your tour, check into your hotel and enjoy a final evening in Bucharest.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> After breakfast, check out of your hotel and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with three nights in Bucharest and Transylvania.



ROCK SCULPTURE OF DECEBALUS, ROMANIA

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights at the Budapest Hilton Castle District and 1 night at the Sheraton Bucharest (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 1 UNESCO World Heritage site
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy Serbian and Hungarian folkloric performances; learn about icons and Orthodox religion from a Bulgarian priest; attend lectures on Serbian current affairs and the European Union
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### DOHÁNY STREET SYNAGOGUE & JEWISH BUDAPEST

During a walking tour of the Jewish Quarter, admire the Great Synagogue with its glittering interior. Browse religious relics at the Jewish Museum and view the “Tree of Life” memorial to the 400,000 Hungarian Jews killed by Nazis.

### GÖDÖLLŐ ROYAL PALACE & GARDENS

Visit one of Hungary’s most beloved monuments, Gödöllő Royal Palace, built by a count in the 1760s. Restorations began in 1985 and continue today. Admire the lush furnishings, detailed woodwork and French-inspired gardens.

### BEHIND THE SCENES AT THE SERBIAN OPERA

Take a short drive to Serbia’s National Theatre for a guided tour behind the scenes. After, you’ll be treated to an exclusive performance of four breathtaking arias before visiting the theatre’s museum while sipping sparkling wine.

### BEST OF BELGRADE

Explore the rich history and culture of Serbia’s capital and head underground for a lunch paired with wine. Drive to Kalemegdan Fortress, see the imposing Town Hall and visit the Church of St. Sava. Descend underground into a vast labyrinth owned by the wine-making Panajotović family and savour a delicious lunch paired with their wines.

### SZENTENDRE & THE MARGIT KOVÁCS MUSEUM

Visit the Margit Kovács Museum and stroll the picturesque streets of Szentendre — a colourful village of galleries and thriving artists. With its pastel facades and a red-roofed townscape, Szentendre overflows with charm.

### VIDIN HOME-HOSTED COOKING DEMONSTRATION

Drive to a home near Vidin, where your gracious hosts will greet you with fresh bread. Head to the kitchen and learn how Bulgaria’s banitsa pastry dish is prepared, then sample the local yogurt and learn to curdle your own.



# PASSAGE TO EASTERN EUROPE

11 DAYS ✦ BUDAPEST - BUCHAREST *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

**3 NIGHTS** | Vienna

**3 NIGHTS** | Istanbul

**3 NIGHTS** | Bucharest & Transylvania

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# CAPITALS OF EASTERN EUROPE

BUCHAREST - VIENNA *or vice versa*  
17 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 7 COUNTRIES

**EXPLORE LESSER-KNOWN TREASURES.** Be captivated by lesser-known gems as you visit towns and cities across the Balkans. Explore Bucharest's old-world charm, tree-lined boulevards and witness its socialist architecture. Delve into Budapest's vibrant culture and view grand palaces from the Hapsburg-era in Bratislava. Discover Vienna, the "City of Waltzes." With visits to five capital cities, this 17-day voyage is sure to inspire.



BELGRADE, SERBIA



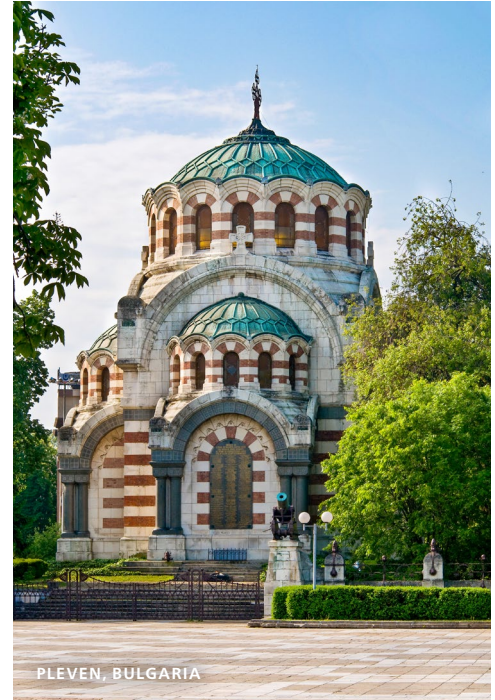
MOHÁCS, HUNGARY



# CAPITALS OF EASTERN EUROPE

17 DAYS ❖ BUCHAREST – VIENNA *or vice versa*

DAY <b>1</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> Arrive in Bucharest and check into your hotel for a two night stay in Romania's capital.
DAY <b>2</b>	<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b> Admire stunning architecture and explore an array of world-class museums.
DAY <b>3</b>	<b>CONSTANȚA, ROMANIA</b> After breakfast, transfer to your ship in Constanța. Stroll the waterfront and admire views over the Old Town.
DAY <b>4</b>	<b>CONSTANȚA, ROMANIA</b> Delve into Constanța's history as you explore Roman sites or visit one of the city's museums.
DAY <b>5</b>	<b>PLEVEN, BULGARIA</b> Explore historic Pleven and learn about the Siege of Pleven, fought in 1877.
DAY <b>6</b>	<b>VIDIN, BULGARIA</b> Admire Vidin's historic landmarks, including the preserved medieval castle.
DAY <b>7</b>	<b>CRUISE THE IRON GATE &amp; DONJI MILANOVAC, SERBIA</b> Sail through one of Europe's most dramatic natural wonders, the picturesque stretch famously known as the Iron Gate.
DAY <b>8</b>	<b>BELGRADE, SERBIA</b> Walk around Kalemegdan Fortress or see the Church of St. Sava and Square of the Republic.
DAY <b>9</b>	<b>NOVI SAD, SERBIA</b> Visit one of the city's museums or admire the views from the Petrovaradin Fortress.
DAY <b>10</b>	<b>ILOK &amp; VUKOVAR, CROATIA</b> Sample delicious wines and culinary delights of Croatia's eastern most town.
DAY <b>11</b>	<b>MOHÁCS, HUNGARY</b> Learn about the 1526 Battle of Mohács, which ended Hungary's dominance as a European power.
DAY <b>12</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Explore Buda's Castle District and modern Pest, and sample delicious local food.
DAY <b>13</b>	<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b> Cross the Chain Bridge, browse a museum or visit a thermal spa in the "Paris of the East."
DAY <b>14</b>	<b>BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA</b> Discover a city rich in history; view Hapsburg-era palaces and the stately Bratislava Castle.
DAY <b>15</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Admire Vienna's architecture, linger at a café or visit the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace.
DAY <b>16</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> Discover the delights of Vienna and browse the museums or enjoy a Viennese pastry.
DAY <b>17</b>	<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and journey home or choose to extend your stay.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights at JW Marriott Bucharest Grand Hotel (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage site
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy Serbian & Hungarian folkloric performances; attend lectures on Serbian current affairs, the European Union & the myth of Dracula; enjoy the authentic flavours of Eastern Europe
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



BUDAPEST THERMAL BATHS, HUNGARY



LIPIZZANER STALLION, VIENNA, AUSTRIA

### DANUBE DELTA UNESCO BIOSPHERE RESERVE

Enjoy a thrilling boat ride through the Danube Delta. Named a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1991, the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve is one of the most astounding attractions in Romania. Keep your eyes peeled for birdlife and learn about the unique fauna of the area.

### BUDAPEST THERMAL BATH

Soak up the restorative powers of Budapest's nourishing thermal baths and join the locals in a centuries-old tradition. Visit one of the city's grand historic baths and immerse yourself in the therapeutic waters. Mingle with the locals taking a soak or observe some bathers as they pass the time with a game of chess in the pool.

### BEHIND THE SCENES AT THE LIPIZZANER STALLIONS

Step backstage at the elegant Spanish Riding School, home to the world-famous Lipizzaner stallions. Join your host for a tour of the internationally renowned equine institution and its stalls. After, indulge in coffee and a slice of Sachertorte at a traditional kaffeehaus.

### WINES OF SOUTHERN ROMANIA

Indulge in the wine and culinary culture of Romania during a tour of the Murfatlar wine region. Step into the wine cellar and sample some of the most popular wines from the region. Savour specially-prepared appetizers to go with your wine and be entertained by live Romanian folk music.

### HUNGARIAN HORSEMEN

Tour a farm and witness some exciting horsemanship by highly skilled riders. At Lázár Equestrian Park, enjoy palinka — a Hungarian fruit brandy — while a rollicking show brings centuries-old traditions of horseback riding to life. Later, ride a horse-drawn carriage around the park and meet Hungarian farm animals.

### HEURIGEN DINNER

In the famed Grinzing district of Vienna, participate in a high-spirited Heurigen Dinner. Toast this year's wine at a local vineyard, a cherished annual tradition throughout Austria that marks the bottling of the season's vintage. Experience this celebratory custom and enjoy wine, local dishes and traditional music.

# CAPITALS OF EASTERN EUROPE

17 DAYS ❖ BUCHAREST – VIENNA *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

**3 NIGHTS** | Istanbul

**3 NIGHTS** | Bucharest & Transylvania

**5 NIGHTS** | Zagreb & Venice

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

BUDAPEST – REGENSBURG *or vice versa*  
8 DAYS | 5 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

## ENCOUNTER THE GRAND CITIES AND QUIANT VILLAGES ALONG THE DANUBE RIVER.

Explore both sides of Hungary's capital — traditional Buda and more cosmopolitan Pest — and from Fisherman's Bastion see how the river divides this fascinating city. Experience Vienna's imperial architecture and gracious culture, and tour riverside towns in Austria's Wachau Valley. In Germany, explore a baroque cathedral and stroll cobbled streets lined with half-timbered houses. Savour authentic dishes, learn about local legends and understand why Strauss immortalised the "Blue Danube" in his famous melody.



SCHLOSS BELVEDERE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA



CHAIN BRIDGE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

8 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST – REGENSBURG *or vice versa*

**DAY 1**  
**BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**  
Arrive in Budapest and board your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or start exploring. Tonight, return to your ship for a traditional Hungarian dinner.

**DAY 2**  
**BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**  
On a panoramic tour of Pest see the National Opera House, Parliament Building, Chain Bridge and Heroes' Square. In Buda's Castle District, visit Matthias Church and enjoy views of the Danube from Fisherman's Bastion. Later, sail through the picturesque Danube Bend.

**DAY 3**  
**VIENNA, AUSTRIA**  
A guided tour of Vienna. Ride along the Ringstrasse and see the world-famous Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace. Enjoy the afternoon at your leisure or choose to embark on one of our optional shore excursions.

**DAY 4**  
**VIENNA, AUSTRIA**  
Spend some more time exploring Vienna. You may choose to join one of our many optional excursions, including a behind-the-scenes visit to the famous Lipizzaner Stallions or an all-day optional excursion to the Slovakian capital of Bratislava. This evening, enjoy dinner on your own or on board.

**DAY 5**  
**KREMS, AUSTRIA**  
After breakfast, disembark in Krems and set off for Göttweig, a working Benedictine abbey that owns many of the vineyards along the Danube. Later, cruise through the Wachau Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and taste some local Austrian specialties during lunch on board.

**DAY 6**  
**PASSAU, GERMANY**  
Enjoy a guided walk along Passau's narrow streets. See the New Bishop's Residence and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or, you may choose a full-day optional excursion to explore glorious Salzburg.

**DAY 7**  
**REGENSBURG, GERMANY**  
Take a walking tour through Regensburg, one of Europe's best-preserved medieval cities and the oldest city along the Danube. Stroll past the Old Town Hall and see the 12th-century Old Stone Bridge and St. Peter's Cathedral.

**DAY 8**  
**REGENSBURG, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with our extensions to Nuremberg and/or Prague.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy musical entertainment highlighting Austrian and Hungarian classics; attend lectures on the European Union, Viennese coffeehouses and Mozart and learn how to make your own apple strudel
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### JEWELS OF VIENNA'S RING

Marvel at the elegant architecture along Vienna's Ringstrasse, exploring by foot and by horse-drawn carriage. Stroll past St. Stephen's Cathedral and the shop-lined Kärntner Strasse. Board a fiaker for a horse-drawn carriage ride along the Ringstrasse, passing the Parliament, Town Hall and more.

### SALZBURG HIGHLIGHTS

Spend the day in Salzburg, one of Austria's most picturesque alpine cities, setting of the beloved film *The Sound of Music* and the birthplace of Mozart. Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Italianate Old Town known for its high-baroque architecture and savour lunch in Austria's oldest restaurant.

### VIENNESE WALTZ & MOZART

Meet your dance teacher in Albertina and learn how to dance the classic waltz. Feeling energized, take a relaxing ride on a fiaker, or horse-drawn carriage, through the city then take a walk to Mozarthaus for an informative tour of his family residence.



### WACHAU VALLEY BY BICYCLE

The Danube Cycle Path begins in Passau, Germany, and follows the course of the river to the Danube Delta in Romania. With your guide, follow the picturesque trail on an electric bike, taking in the breathtaking landscape of vine-clad hillsides and green meadows.

### SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

Enjoy a guided tour of the magnificent home of the Hapsburg Dynasty — built to rival the sprawling Château de Versailles — including the grandly furnished rooms where Maria Theresa resided. Learn about her extraordinary reign and explore the formal gardens.

### BAVARIAN BEERFEST

Participate in a festive Oktoberfest-style celebration in a stunning rural setting. Bavaria is renowned for its rich tradition of brewing beer. Savour authentic brezen, or pretzels, during your stay, along with assorted breads, spreads and locally cured ham.



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

8 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST – REGENSBURG *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

**2 NIGHTS** | Nuremberg

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

**4 NIGHTS** | Nuremberg & Prague

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# DANUBE WALTZ

BUDAPEST – PASSAU *or vice versa*  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

JOURNEY THROUGH FOUR OF EUROPE'S MOST ENCHANTING COUNTRIES — Hungary, Slovakia, Austria and Germany — along the storied Danube River. Explore Budapest's imperial and Art Nouveau delights and discover why Vienna is known as "the waltz capital." Witness daily life in an abbey on an exclusive visit to Göttweig and explore lesser-known cities like Bratislava and Passau. This eight-day itinerary reveals the best of these places, while cruising leisurely through spectacular scenery.



BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA



MARIAHILF MONASTERY, PASSAU, GERMANY



# DANUBE WALTZ

8 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST – PASSAU *or vice versa*

**DAY 1** **BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**  
Arrive in Budapest, capital of Hungary. Board your ship, then enjoy some free time to relax or explore.

**DAY 2** **BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**  
Explore Pest, starting with the National Opera House and Heroes' Square. In Buda, walk along Castle Hill to Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. Eat lunch on board your ship, then enjoy some free time to explore on your own or join one of our fantastic optional excursions.

**DAY 3** **BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA**  
Arrive in Bratislava and embark on a walking tour of Slovakia's charming capital. See attractions including the medieval Town Hall complex and fortifications at Michael's Tower, the baroque Jesuit Church and Gothic St. Martin's Cathedral, and pass by several Hapsburg-era baroque palaces.

**DAY 4** **VIENNA, AUSTRIA**  
Tour the Austrian capital of Vienna. Ride along the Ringstrasse and see some of the city's baroque architecture including the world-famous Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and Hofburg Palace. Enjoy lunch on board, followed by free time to further explore. Alternatively, join one of our optional excursions.

**DAY 5** **KREMS, AUSTRIA**  
An exclusive visit to the splendid Benedictine Abbey of Göttweig, a working monastery for more than 900 years. You may also embark on an invigorating bicycle ride through the Wachau Valley before returning to your ship. This afternoon, enjoy scenic sailing as we cruise toward Linz.

**DAY 6** **LINZ, AUSTRIA**  
Enjoy a walking tour of Linz. Alternatively, take an optional all-day excursion to the beautiful Bohemian town of Český Krumlov, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

**DAY 7** **PASSAU, GERMANY**  
Arrive this morning in Passau and enjoy a guided walk along the town's narrow streets, through Old Town and past traditional patrician houses. Admire the New Bishop's Residence and the impressive baroque St. Stephen's Cathedral.

**DAY 8** **PASSAU, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with three additional nights in the breathtaking Czech capital of Prague.



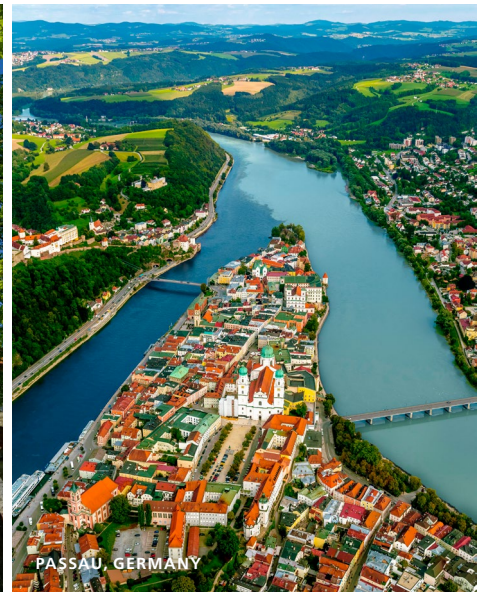
## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy musical entertainment highlighting Austrian and Hungarian classics; attend lectures on the European Union, Viennese coffeehouses and Mozart and learn how to make your own apple strudel
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



ČESKÝ KRUMLOV, CZECH REPUBLIC



PASSAU, GERMANY

### BUDAPEST THERMAL BATH

Accompany your guide to one of Budapest's grand historic baths, immersing yourself in the therapeutic waters that have flowed here for centuries. Mingle with locals and observe some bathers as they pass the time with a game of chess in the pool.

### SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

Tour the magnificent home of the Hapsburg Dynasty, built to rival the sprawling Château de Versailles. Enjoy a guided tour of the imperial apartments and grandly furnished rooms. There will be free time to explore the formal gardens.

### HIKE THE PASSAU HILLS

Take in Passau's sublime setting at the confluence of three rivers from the best vantage points in the city. Afterwards, enjoy refreshments as you admire panoramic vistas of the confluence of the three waterways; the Danube, the Ilz and the Inn rivers.

### WACHAU VALLEY BY BICYCLE

The Danube Cycle Path begins in Passau, Germany, and follows the course of the river to the Danube Delta in Romania. Follow the picturesque trail on an electric bike, taking in the breathtaking landscape of vine-clad hillsides and green meadows.

### ČESKÝ KRUMLOV ON FOOT

After a scenic drive through the Czech countryside, step into the Bohemia of old during a guided stroll through the fairytale town of Český Krumlov. Savour a delicious lunch at a local restaurant before free time to explore at your leisure

### BAVARIAN FARM & COUNTRYSIDE

Visit the rural reaches of Bavaria where some of the region's most beloved products are produced — from prized hams to award-winning cheeses. Enjoy a tour of a local farm, learn about the farmer's lifestyle and sample some of the freshly made products.

# DANUBE WALTZ

8 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST – PASSAU *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



FISHERMAN'S BASTION, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

**4 NIGHTS** | Munich & Salzburg

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# LYON, PROVENCE & THE RHINELAND

AMSTERDAM – AVIGNON *or vice versa*  
15 DAYS | 14 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

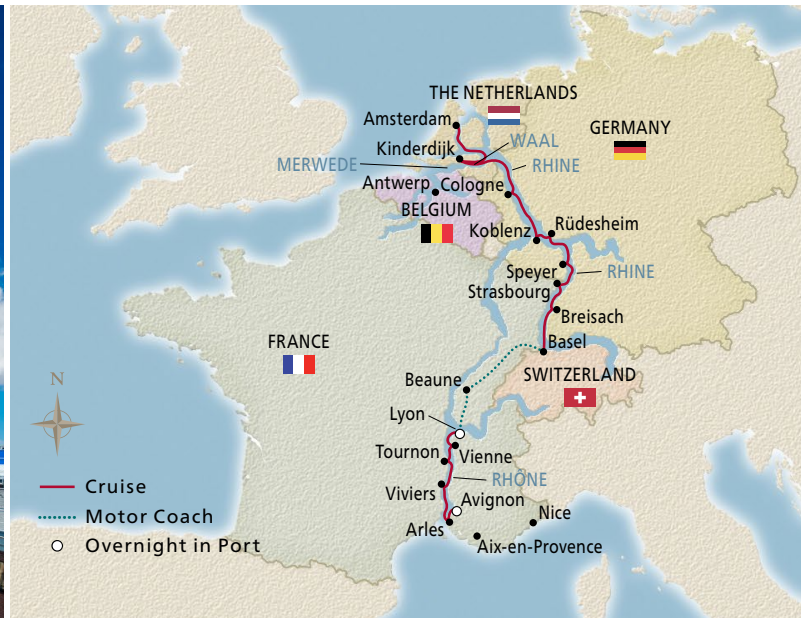
JOURNEY ALONG THE RHINE AND THE RHÔNE, THROUGH LANDSCAPES SHAPED BY CENTURIES OF HISTORY, VITICULTURE AND ART. Taste wines grown on terraced vineyards rooted in the Roman Empire. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes and Cologne's majestic cathedral. Savour Lyon's rich culinary traditions and the Rhineland's hearty flavours and admire the landscapes that inspired van Gogh. This journey reveals a rich tapestry of diverse cultures and inspiring landscapes.



BASEL, SWITZERLAND



COLOGNE, GERMANY



# LYON, PROVENCE & THE RHINELAND

15 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM - AVIGNON *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> Embark your ship and settle into your stateroom. Perhaps take a journey along Amsterdam's network of canals, or browse one of the city's museums.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> See the picturesque Dutch countryside and Kinderdijk's working windmills, a UNESCO Site. Admire the scenery and sail along Holland's canals and waterways.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Stroll through Cologne's Old Town and see the city's famed Gothic cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>KOBLENZ &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Visit the 13th-century Marksburg Castle then sail along the Middle Rhine. Later, stroll Rüdesheim's famed Drosselgasse.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>SPEYER, GERMANY</b> Discover quaint Speyer and visit its historic Romanesque imperial cathedral, a UNESCO Site.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Encounter this multicultural city and its famed Strasbourg Cathedral; sample Alsatian food.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND &amp; BURGUNDY &amp; LYON, FRANCE</b> Discover the gateway to Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet. Explore Burgundy's viticultural traditions and sample a taste of the region's famous wines.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> Walk through Vieux Lyon (Old Lyon), see the Basilica of Notre Dame and the magnificent St. Jean Cathedral.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> Visit the famed Beaujolais wine country, view rolling hills of vineyards and enjoy tasting wine.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>VIENNE, FRANCE</b> Learn about the city's rich Roman past, view the amphitheater and Temple of Augustus & Livia. Journey past dramatic landscapes along the Rhône River and admire terraced vineyards
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>TOURNON &amp; VIVIERS, FRANCE</b> Ride on a nostalgic railway, the Train des Gorges, to take in the verdant Doux Valley.
<b>DAY 13</b>	<b>ARLES, FRANCE</b> Admire this cultural centre's diverse architecture, Roman ruins and Romanesque monuments.
<b>DAY 14</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> Visit Avignon's monumental Palace of the Popes, once the seat of seven popes, and explore its medieval city.
<b>DAY 15</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and journey home.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Learn how to create your own Alsatian Flammkuchen, sample a variety of French cheeses and Beaujolais wines, attend lectures on current affairs and enjoy destination performances.
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS & DUTCH CHEESE MAKING

See the picturesque Dutch countryside and visit a traditional cheese farm — there will be plenty of delicious cheese to sample. You will also visit Kinderdijk’s 19 historic windmills, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

### FLAVOURS OF LYON

Treat your taste buds to the culinary delights of Lyon, hailed as the “world capital of gastronomy.” Enjoy a tasting of Pralinissima Originale, a pure butter brioche packed with pounded pralines. Next, visit a well-renowned chocolatier, then learn all about cheese at your next stop and taste a variety of local favourites.

### CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE WINE TASTING

Explore the town named for its “Pope’s New Castle”, its centuries-old vineyard and its superb wines. Châteauneuf-du-Pape and the town that grew up around it is one of the world’s most celebrated wine-producing regions. Sample the local drop at a local vineyard.

### BRÜHL UNESCO PALACES

With your guide, drive to Schlosspark at the edge of the Naturpark Kottenforst-Ville nature reserve. Here, tour the Augustusburg Castle, admiring its beautifully landscaped grounds, rococo architecture, grand staircase and extravagantly decorated rooms and chambers.

### STRASBOURG FROM THE TOP

View Strasbourg from the top of its towering Gothic cathedral, once the tallest building in the world, and explore its historic, culture-rich centre. Explore the narrow cobblestone streets of the Petite France area, see typical Alsatian architecture and enjoy free time to browse the artisan shops.

### MEDIEVAL VILLAGE OF COLMAR

Stroll the charming medieval lanes and squares of Colmar and explore its ‘Little Venice’ quarter. On a guided tour, discover the village’s 13th-century Gothic churches, original Old Town, Alsatian homes and beautiful Renaissance architecture. Later, visit Musée d’Unterlinden.



# LYON, PROVENCE & THE RHINELAND

15 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM – AVIGNON *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 and 138-139 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**3 NIGHTS** | French Riviera

**2 NIGHTS** | Antwerp

**2 NIGHTS** | Aix-en-Provence

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# RHINE GETAWAY

BASEL - AMSTERDAM *or vice versa*  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

EXPLORE ONE OF EUROPE'S BEST-LOVED RIVERS, THE RHINE. Discover the turreted fortresses, grand cathedrals, historic cities, medieval towns and spectacular scenery of the Middle Rhine. Sip the region's renowned wines, the roots of its terraced vineyards reaching back to Roman times, and savour the culinary traditions of Alsace. From Basel to Amsterdam, this journey reveals a rich landscape of beauty and culture.



COLOGNE, GERMANY



AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS



# RHINE GETAWAY

8 DAYS ❖ BASEL – AMSTERDAM *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Arrive in Basel and board your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or start exploring.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Take a scenic excursion through Breisach's renowned mountain landscape, rolling meadows and dense forests. See a cuckoo clock-making demonstration or learn how Black Forest Cake is made. Return to your ship for lunch. This afternoon, perhaps join optional excursions to the quaint Alsatian town of Colmar.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Embark on a guided tour of Strasbourg. See the European Parliament and tour the interior of the city's famed cathedral. The afternoon is free to further explore Strasbourg. Alternatively, join our optional excursion into Alsatian wine country.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>SPEYER &amp; RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY</b> Enjoy an included tour to visit the historic town of Speyer and take in views of the imposing Speyer Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Alternatively, you may choose to disembark for a full day tour of Heidelberg, the home of Germany's oldest university, founded in 1386. Later, arrive in Rudesheim.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>KOBLENZ, GERMANY</b> Cruise the scenic Middle Rhine, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Arrive in Koblenz this afternoon and disembark for a guided exploration of Koblenz on foot. You may also join an optional excursion to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress or the Moselle wine country.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>COLOGNE, GERMANY</b> Take a morning tour of Cologne, stroll through Old Town, pass St. Martin's Church and view the Dom, Germany's largest cathedral and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Return to your ship for dinner or you may wish to set off on an optional excursion to explore Cologne's spirited beer culture, sampling Kölsch and enjoying a Brauhaus dinner.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS</b> This afternoon, your ship arrives in Kinderdijk, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Enjoy a tour of this ingenious network of windmills and other flood management devices. Dinner will be served on board as you cruise towards Amsterdam.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b> After breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with two additional nights in Amsterdam. Take time to explore the city's neighbourhoods, museums and exciting nightlife.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy a classical music performance; learn how to create your own Alsatian Flammkuchen; observe a traditional glassblower; attend lectures on Germany's current affairs and origins of Rhine River cruising
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### DINE IN RÜDESHEIM AM RHEIN

During this evening excursion, board a mini train to the 15th-century Drosselgasse and take in the medieval atmosphere. At the Rüdeshheimer Schloss, enjoy the flavours of the Rheingau region during a festive dinner with traditional music and local Schnapps.

### INTO THE BLACK FOREST BY E-BIKE

Venture through the villages, through rolling fields and along the woodland trails of the Black Forest on a cycle tour. Pedal at ease on your e-bike as you follow your guide along the network of cycle trails and discover more about the history and culture of the Black Forest, including its famous cake.

### MEDIEVAL VILLAGE OF COLMAR

Stroll the charming medieval lanes and squares of Colmar and explore its 'Little Venice' quarter. On a guided tour, discover the village's 13th-century Gothic churches, original Old Town, Alsatian homes and beautiful Renaissance architecture. Later, visit Musée d'Unterlinden.

### ALSATIAN WINE TASTING

Explore the treasures of Alsace, from its Renaissance beauty and distinct culture to its crisp, clean white wines. Enjoy a drive into the Alsatian wine country and stop for a winery and cellar tour and tasting. If the season permits, take a walk through the vineyards.

### KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS & DUTCH CHEESE MAKING

See the picturesque Dutch countryside and visit a traditional cheese farm — there will be plenty of delicious cheese to sample. You will also visit Kinderdijk's 19 historic windmills, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

### COLOGNE'S BEER CULTURE & DINNER

Stroll the Old Town's cobblestone streets to three Kölsch brewhouses. Brauhaus servers, called köbes, will deliver Kölsch straight from the barrel to your table. Later, enjoy dinner at a popular Brauhaus.

# RHINE GETAWAY

8 DAYS ✦ BASEL – AMSTERDAM *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Basel

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**2 NIGHTS** | Lucerne

**2 NIGHTS** | Antwerp

**3 NIGHTS** | Lake Como

**3 NIGHTS** | Alpine Backdrops of Lake Lucerne

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

NEW



# RHINE & MAIN EXPLORER

NUREMBERG – BASEL *or vice versa*

11 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER CULTURAL CITIES AND HISTORIC TOWNS. Sail through southern Germany and explore neighboring regions in Switzerland and France. Visit Basel, considered the Swiss capital of culture with its charming old town steeped in tradition. Sample flavours of the Alsace region, explore Frankfurt, one of Europe's high-powered business hubs, and visit lesser-known historic towns in Baden-Württemberg and Bavaria. Turreted castles and a fascinating history exude a rich tapestry of medieval charm.



NUREMBERG, GERMANY



ROMERBERG IN FRANKFURT, GERMANY



North Sea  
RHINE  
GERMANY  
MAIN  
Marktheidenfeld  
Würzburg  
Bamberg  
Nuremberg  
FRANKFURT  
MOSELLE  
Strasbourg  
Karlsruhe  
BREISACH  
FRANCE  
Basel  
SWITZERLAND

— Cruise  
- - - Motor Coach  
○ Overnight in Port

# RHINE & MAIN EXPLORER

11 DAYS ❖ NUREMBERG – BASEL *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Embark your ship and settle into your stateroom. Perhaps start exploring Nuremberg, filled with traditional half-timbered houses.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b> Explore Nuremberg's key sites and captivating history from the Middle Ages to World War II. See the Palace of Justice, Old Town and Market Square in this history-filled city.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>BAMBERG, GERMANY</b> Join your local guide through the medieval city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 11th-century cathedral, see the Town Hall and perhaps sample the distinctive rauchbier.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>WÜRZBURG, GERMANY</b> Explore Würzburg's Bishops' Residenz, one of Germany's ornate palaces, followed by a walking tour of the Old Town.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>MARKTHEIDENFELD, GERMANY</b> Immerse yourself in Bavarian culture and cuisine, and sample hearty dishes of regional fare. Optional excursion to Rothenburg. Relax as you sail the Main River.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>FRANKFURT, GERMANY</b> Frankfurt has been nicknamed "Mainhattan" for its imposing skyline. Explore the restored medieval centre and see the city's modern facades.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>KARLSRUHE, GERMANY</b> Explore Karlsruhe, admiring views of the Upper Rhine Valley, the botanical gardens and important landmarks.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>STRASBOURG, FRANCE</b> Enjoy a boat ride through picturesque Petite France and discover Strasbourg's mix of German and French culture.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>BREISACH, GERMANY</b> Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest region and admire verdant hills amid stunning scenery.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> Discover the gateway to the Swiss Rhineland, where French, German and Swiss borders meet.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and journey home. Or, extend your journey with additional nights in Lucerne and/or the Swiss Alps.



BASEL, SWITZERLAND

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 11-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy destination performances; learn how to create your own Alsatian Flammkuchen; attend lectures on Germany's current affairs and the origins of Rhine River cruising
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### SURVIVING THE WAR: ART IN NUREMBERG

Descend into medieval cellars to learn about how these subterranean bunkers hid and protected centuries-old artwork. The famed Monuments Men — art historians embedded in the US Army — braved the Battle of Nuremberg to prevent looting and theft of priceless pieces stored here.

### ROTHENBURG OB DER TAUBER

Drive along one of Bavaria's "Romantic Road" to one of Germany's last remaining walled medieval towns, lovingly preserved Rothenburg ob der Tauber. Enjoy views over the valley and along the Herrengasse, an inviting lane of old patrician houses. Upon return to Würzburg, visit the Bishops' Residenz.

### FLAVOURS OF ALSACE

Sample Alsatian and French flavours and pleasures as you meet food merchants, a French sommelier and a local chef. Sample regional specialties such as fine chocolates, pralines, kougelhopf cake, croissants, freshly made baguettes and pretzels, cheeses, and special regional meats or sausages and pair local foods with Alsatian and French wines.

### MARGRAVIAL OPERA HOUSE

Enjoy a visit to the baroque Margravial Opera House and a walking tour of Bayreuth's historic UNESCO centre. Commissioned by Margravine Wilhelmine of Bayreuth, the theatre's opulent décor was modelled on the grand opera houses of Vienna and Dresden. Take a seat in the auditorium and hear a presentation about its history.

### HIKE THE WÜRZBURG HILLS

Climb the Würzburg Hills to Marienberg Fortress, rising above the Main River, for impressive city views. Begin your tour from the Käppele, a church and popular pilgrimage site. Next, commence an invigorating hike through the vineyards up to Marienberg.

### CHEESE FONDUE EVENING

Savour a taste of Switzerland during a delicious cheese fondue dining experience. A meal of bread dipped into a hot pot of cheese flavoured with garlic and a dash of wine, fondue is synonymous with Switzerland. You will board a tram for your short ride to one of Basel's Beiz, where patrons dine on national and local dishes.



# RHINE & MAIN EXPLORER

11 DAYS ✦ NUREMBERG – BASEL *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

APRIL TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

**2 NIGHTS** | Lucerne

**3 NIGHTS** | Innsbruck & the Bavarian Alps

**4 NIGHTS** | Swiss Alps & Scenic Train

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# CITIES OF LIGHT

PARIS - PRAGUE *or vice versa*

12 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

**SAIL EUROPE'S MOST ICONIC RIVERS:** the Moselle with its steep vineyards, the castle-studded Rhine and the Main, lined with quaint villages. Taste legendary Moselle Rieslings. Survey the Rhine from 900-year-old Marksburg Castle. Explore Prague's Lobkowitz Palace on a Privileged Access tour. Savour French, German and Czech cuisine. With bookends in Paris and Prague, this 12-day journey celebrates Europe's most luminous ports.



OLD TOWN SQUARE, PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

**DAY 1** **PARIS, FRANCE**  
Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Free time to explore.

**DAY 2** **PARIS, FRANCE**  
A guided tour along the Champs-Élysées, past the Arc de Triomphe to the Louvre. Enjoy free time to explore further.

**DAY 3** **REIMS, FRANCE & TRIER, GERMANY**  
Stop in Reims for lunch and a visit to Reims Cathedral before continuing on to the Luxembourg American Cemetery. Continue on to Trier and embark your ship.

**DAY 4** **TRIER & BERNKASTEL, GERMANY**  
A morning tour of Trier, Germany's oldest city. See the Roman Porta Nigra, Trier Cathedral and the Church of Our Lady. Enjoy scenic cruising along the Moselle this afternoon to Bernkastel.

**DAY 5** **COCHEM, GERMANY**  
A walking tour through the quaint Moselle town of Cochem, then visit Reichsburg Castle. Later, sail the scenic Moselle River.

**DAY 6** **KOBLENZ, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, disembark in Koblenz for a tour of Marksburg Castle, the only Rhine fortress that was never destroyed. Return to your ship for lunch and enjoy cruising through the storied Middle Rhine, a UNESCO World Heritage site lined with castles, historic towns and vineyards.

**DAY 7** **HEIDELBERG, GERMANY**  
A full-day excursion to Heidelberg. Enjoy a guided walk through Old Town and the marketplace, then eat lunch with a group of university students.

**DAY 8** **WÜRZBURG, GERMANY**  
Enjoy a half-day excursion to the Franconian wine town of Würzburg where you will tour the Bishops' Residenz, one of Germany's ornate palaces.

**DAY 9** **BAMBERG, GERMANY**  
Enjoy scenic cruising along the Main River before stopping in the historic town of Bamberg. Join a walking tour of Bamberg's Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

**DAY 10** **NUREMBERG, GERMANY & PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Disembark in Bamberg for a tour of Nuremberg. See the ruins of Zeppelin Field and visit the Palace of Justice. After lunch, transfer to Prague and check into your hotel.

**DAY 11** **PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Enjoy a guided walk through Old Town to the famed Charles Bridge. Then travel to Hradčany for a guided tour inside Prague Castle and St. Vitus Cathedral.

**DAY 12** **PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with two additional nights in Prague.

# CITIES OF LIGHT

12 DAYS ❖ PARIS - PRAGUE *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights each at the Le Meridien Etoile Paris and Corinthia Hotel Prague (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Lectures and performances of music, art, dance, cooking and history
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Paris

**5 NIGHTS** | Kraków & Warsaw

**2 NIGHTS** | Prague

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# PARIS TO THE SWISS ALPS

PARIS - ZÜRICH *or vice versa*

12 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

**EXPLORE THE HIGHLIGHTS** of four fascinating countries — France, Luxembourg, Germany and Switzerland — with hotel stays in Paris and Zürich. Cruise along the spectacular Rhine and Moselle rivers, lined with historic castles and rolling vineyards. You'll uncover Trier's Roman past, stroll through medieval Cochem, Mainz, Bernkastel and Strasbourg, and discover the secrets of tiny Luxembourg.



**DAY 1** **PARIS, FRANCE**

Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Enjoy free time to relax or join our "welcome walk" to stretch your legs.

**DAY 2** **PARIS, FRANCE**

Today's tour begins with a drive along the Seine River, past the Notre Dame Cathedral, the Louvre and the Musée d'Orsay. Continue along the Champs-Élysées past the Arc de Triomphe, then enjoy free time to explore.

**DAY 3** **REIMS, FRANCE & TRIER, GERMANY**

Stop in Reims for lunch and a visit to Reims Cathedral before continuing on to the Luxembourg American Cemetery. Continue on to Trier and embark your ship.

**DAY 4** **TRIER & BERNKASTEL, GERMANY**

A morning tour of Trier, Germany's oldest city. See the Roman Porta Nigra, Trier Cathedral and the Church of Our Lady. Scenic cruising along the Moselle to Bernkastel.

**DAY 5** **COCHEM, GERMANY**

Tour the medieval town of Cochem, including Reichsburg Castle. Then visit a Moselle winery and enjoy a tasting.

**DAY 6** **KOBLENZ, GERMANY**

Explore the historic town of Koblenz. Later, sail along the Middle Rhine and pass Lorelei Rock.

**DAY 7** **MAINZ, GERMANY**

In the heart of the Rhine wine region, visit Mainz Cathedral, then tour the Gutenberg Museum, dedicated to the inventor of movable type and book printing.

**DAY 8** **SPEYER, GERMANY**

Explore the quiet German town of Speyer and visit its Romanesque imperial cathedral. This UNESCO World Heritage site is the burial place of eight emperors.

**DAY 9** **STRASBOURG, FRANCE**

See Strasbourg's well-preserved Petite France, enclosed on all sides by the little Ill River. Stroll the cobblestone streets intersected by canals and visit the cathedral.

**DAY 10** **BASEL & ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND**

Get acquainted with Basel's Market Square of guild houses and Gothic, Renaissance and baroque splendour. Continue to Zürich and check into your hotel.

**DAY 11** **ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND**

See Zürich's twin-spired Grossmünster church and admire the Fraumünster with its distinctive green spire.

**DAY 12** **ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND**

After breakfast, check out of your hotel and proceed to Zürich's airport for your return flight.

# PARIS TO THE SWISS ALPS

12 DAYS ❖ PARIS - ZÜRICH *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights each at the Le Meridien Etoile Paris and Renaissance Zürich Tower (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 6 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Lectures and performances of music, art, dance, cooking and history
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Paris

**3 NIGHTS** | Milan

**4 NIGHTS** | Zermatt & Geneva

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# ELEGANT ELBE

PRAGUE – BERLIN *or vice versa*

10 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

## DISCOVER THE NATURAL

**BEAUTY** of former East Germany's scenic landscape on an Elbe River cruise. Sail between the dramatic sandstone cliffs of Germany's "Saxon Switzerland", tour the opulent palaces of Saxon monarchs and stroll through beautifully landscaped gardens. Marvel at the baroque splendour of Dresden and see how Meissner porcelain is produced. Walk in the footsteps of Martin Luther in historic Wittenberg and learn about the Protestant Reformation. Your journey is bookended by two nights each in graceful Prague and multicultural Berlin.



**DAY 1** **PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Arrive in Prague and check into your hotel. Join our "welcome walk" to stretch your legs and get oriented.

**DAY 2** **PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Tour the "City of a Hundred Spires" — through Old Town to the famed Charles Bridge. Then travel to Hradčany for a guided tour inside Prague Castle and St. Vitus Cathedral.

**DAY 3** **PRAGUE & DĚČÍN, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
After breakfast, check out of your hotel and journey to Děčín to embark your ship. Děčín's elegant beauty was inspiration for Polish composer Frédéric Chopin.

**DAY 4** **SAXON SWITZERLAND, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, dock at the spa town of Bad Schandau. From here we make our way to the famous rock tower known as the Bastei to enjoy panoramic views of the Elbe. Eat lunch onboard your ship while cruising through the Saxon Switzerland region.

**DAY 5** **DRESDEN, GERMANY**  
Disembark in Dresden and drive to the Dresden Castle complex. Enter the Green Vault to see one of the world's largest collections of treasures, then continue on foot to see Zwinger Palace, Semper Opera House and the Frauenkirche (Cathedral of Our Lady).

**DAY 6** **MEISSEN, GERMANY**  
This morning, arrive in Meissen and tour the Meissenware factory — producer of fine porcelain since the early 1700s. Continue on to Castle Hill for a walking tour through Old Town. You will have free time in the market square to explore on your own.

**DAY 7** **WITTENBERG, GERMANY**  
Follow in Martin Luther's footsteps to view many of Wittenberg's historic landmarks. See Luther's House and St. Marien's Church where he preached, then see the Castle Church where he posted his "95 Theses".

**DAY 8** **POTSDAM & BERLIN, GERMANY**  
Disembark and travel to Potsdam. Tour Sanssouci Palace, a perfect example of German rococo architecture, then enjoy free time. Later, transfer to your hotel in Berlin.

**DAY 9** **BERLIN, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, embark on a panoramic tour of Berlin. See the Reichstag with its spectacular glass dome, the historic Brandenburg Gate, Checkpoint Charlie and many other iconic sites. Enjoy the remainder of your day at leisure.

**DAY 10** **BERLIN, GERMANY**  
After breakfast, check out of your hotel and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with two additional nights in Berlin.

# ELEGANT ELBE

10 DAYS ❖ PRAGUE – BERLIN *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO JULY & SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



### INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 6-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights each at the Hilton Berlin and Hilton Prague (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy music and folkloric performances; attend lectures on Luther and the Reformation
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Prague

**5 NIGHTS** | Kraków & Warsaw

**2 NIGHTS** | Berlin

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# TULIPS & WINDMILLS

AMSTERDAM - AMSTERDAM

10 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

## ADMIRE THE GENIUS OF THE DUTCH MASTERS

at Amsterdam's Rijksmuseum. Explore Enkhuizen's seafaring heritage, Dutch World War II history and Antwerp's Renaissance splendour. See colourful tulips in bloom, and sample Belgian beers and chocolates. View well-preserved medieval buildings in Middelburg. Roam Keukenhof Gardens, the world's largest floral park. The best time to see the Low Countries is spring, and the best way to see them is on our 10-day voyage.



### DAY 1 AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or begin exploring.

### DAY 2 AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

Embark on a canal tour by glass-topped boat to see architecture from the city's Golden Age. Eat lunch on board your ship, then enjoy free time to explore.

### DAY 3 ENKHUIZEN, THE NETHERLANDS

Sail across the IJsselmeer to Enkhuizen. Originally a small fishing village, Enkhuizen grew into a prosperous harbour before joining the Hanseatic League. Explore the historic sights of Enkhuizen during an informative walking excursion.

### DAY 4 ARNHEM, THE NETHERLANDS

Arrive early in Arnhem. Delve into the city's role in Operation Market Garden, an ill-fated Allied World War II operation. Witness a battle re-enactment at the Airborne Museum and pay your respects at the Airborne Cemetery.

### DAY 5 KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS

Arrive in Kinderdijk this afternoon, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Tour this ingenious 18th-century community, learn why the windmills were built and how they work, then tour a working windmill and its living quarters.

### ANTWERP, BELGIUM

DAY 6 Enjoy a half-day tour of Antwerp featuring the Cathedral of Our Lady, the Grote Markt (Grand Square) surrounded by the Golden Age Town Hall, and Het Steen (Steen Castle) — Antwerp's oldest building.

### MIDDELBURG & VEERE, THE NETHERLANDS

DAY 7 Admire the architecture of Middelburg, a prosperous trading hub during the Dutch Golden Age. Later, continue to Veere and explore the rich maritime heritage and charming harbour during a walking tour.

### ZEELAND, THE NETHERLANDS

DAY 8 Travel to the region of Walcheren. Explore the remarkable Delta Works and the landscapes that they have forever altered. Enjoy a relaxing afternoon of scenic sailing along the Dutch waterways as you cruise toward Amsterdam.

### AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

DAY 9 Visit the picturesque Keukenhof Gardens, the world's largest floral park. Either spend a full day at the gardens or explore historic Haarlem.

### AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

DAY 10 After breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your return flight.



# TULIPS & WINDMILLS

10 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM - AMSTERDAM

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO APRIL

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 10-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Learn how wooden shoes are made; find out how windmills work; attend lectures on Belgium's political landscape and Holland's 17th-century tulip craze; enjoy a folkloric performance; sample Dutch cheese and jenever
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



ENKHUIZEN, THE NETHERLANDS

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**2 NIGHTS** | The Hague

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# HOLLAND & BELGIUM

AMSTERDAM - ANTWERP *or vice versa*

10 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

**SET SAIL** on our 10-day itinerary through the inland waterways of The Low Countries — Holland and Belgium. Enjoy scenic cruising through the vast network of canals and rivers, with stops in key cities that allow you to soak up Dutch and Flemish culture and immerse yourself in their history. Cycle through tulip fields or stroll the renowned Keukenhof Gardens. See the windmills of Kinderdijk, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and fascinating Rotterdam, one of Europe's most dynamic cities. Finish your cruise with an overnight stay in Europe's diamond capital, Antwerp.



**DAY 1** **AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or begin exploring.

**DAY 2** **AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Cruise Amsterdam's charming canals this morning. This afternoon, visit picturesque Keukenhof Gardens or join one of our fantastic optional excursions, such as visiting one of Amsterdam's world-class museums.

**DAY 3** **HOORN, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Sail across the IJsselmeer to the ancient shipping village of Hoorn. Enjoy a guided walk through the cobblestone streets, then be entertained by a spirited musical performance and meet the performers.

**DAY 4** **DORDRECHT & ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Explore Dordrecht during an informative walking tour. Later, depart for Rotterdam, the modern face of Holland.

**DAY 5** **KINDERDIJK, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Arrive in Kinderdijk, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Learn why the windmills were built and how they work, then tour a working windmill and its living quarters. Enjoy scenic afternoon cruising.

**DAY 6** **WESEL, GERMANY**  
Completely destroyed during World War II, Wesel fell under a barrage of heavy bombing by the Allied forces in 1945; during a morning walking tour, you will learn about the city's rise from the ashes.

**DAY 7** **NIJMEGEN, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Take a walk through Nijmegen's cobblestone streets. Alternatively, learn how Operation Market Garden unfolded or take an optional excursion to walk in the footsteps of van Gogh.

**DAY 8** **MAASTRICHT, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Enjoy a walking tour around historic Maastricht. See the Gothic-style church Sint Janskerk and the Romanesque Basilica of St. Servatius. Enjoy free time this afternoon.

**DAY 9** **ANTWERP, BELGIUM**  
Enjoy a walking tour of Antwerp's historic quarter. See the Cathedral of Our Lady, the Grote Markt (Grand Square) surrounded by the Renaissance Town Hall, and Het Steen (Steen Castle). Enjoy free time this afternoon.

**DAY 10** **ANTWERP, BELGIUM**  
After breakfast, proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, see more of Belgium on a two-night city stay in Brussels, or enjoy a three-night extension in the medieval city of Bruges.

# HOLLAND & BELGIUM

10 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM - ANTWERP *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 10-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Learn how wooden shoes are made; find out how windmills work; attend lectures; enjoy a folkloric performance; sample Dutch cheese and jenever
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**2 NIGHTS** | Brussels

**2 NIGHTS** | The Hague

**3 NIGHTS** | Bruges & Ghent

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 2 NIGHTS PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of France's capital. Explore Paris's city centre along the banks of the Seine, a UNESCO World Heritage site, with the Eiffel Tower's breathtaking views of the "City of Light".

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers

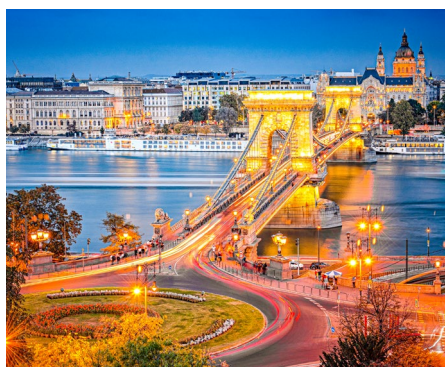


### 2 OR 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE

Explore more of the Czech Republic's vibrant capital, the "City of a Hundred Spires". Visit Prague's many landmarks — Hradčany Castle, St. Vitus Cathedral, Charles Bridge and more.

#### 2 OR 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE AND 3 NIGHTS PREMIUM PRAGUE

- 2 or 3 nights accommodation
- 2 or 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour (*3 nights only*)
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST

Explore Hungary's legendary capital city, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Discover the Castle District, venture across the Danube along the Chain Bridge and indulge in some delightful local cuisine.

#### 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST AND 2 NIGHTS PREMIUM BUDAPEST

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour (*premium only*)
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM

Explore Amsterdam's charming streets and neighbourhoods and enjoy the wonderful restaurants and varied attractions. Visit a wide selection of art museums, the Anne Frank House or take a canal tour by glass-topped boat.

#### 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM AND 2 NIGHTS PREMIUM AMSTERDAM

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS BRUSSELS

Explore Brussels, the vibrant capital of Belgium and home to NATO and most of the European Union's institutions. Enjoy a drink in the lively café scene, then discover multicultural roots and hidden architecture gems in this fascinating river city.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS ANTWERP

Discover Antwerp, the unofficial capital of Flanders and a cosmopolitan metropolis with an international flair. Immerse yourself in the vibrant spirit of this city of culture and commerce, delving into its history and exploring the winding streets of its charming Old Town during your 2-night stay.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 3 NIGHTS BRUGES & GHENT

Experience Bruges, one of Europe's most remarkably preserved medieval cities, and witness the architectural treasures of neighbouring Ghent and the hallowed World War I battlefields of Flanders.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS BERLIN

Explore Berlin and see the many landmarks of this historic capital, including Checkpoint Charlie, Berlin Cathedral, Brandenburg Gate, the remains of the Berlin Wall and Charlottenburg Palace.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS NUREMBERG

Explore Nuremberg and discover its reputation as Europe's toy-making capital. The seat of Nazi propaganda as well as the place of punishment for war criminals, Nuremberg is full of World War II history. Delve into the city's complex past as you gain insight into the rise and fall of the Nazi regime.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 4 NIGHTS MUNICH & SALZBURG

Discover the historic and iconic in the Bavarian capital city of Munich and the enchanting Austrian city of Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart and filming location for *The Sound of Music*.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts
- 4 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 4 NIGHTS PRAGUE & NUREMBERG

Explore Prague, the “City of a Hundred Spires,” and see the sights of historic Nuremberg. Discover why Prague was key to Hitler’s plans for world domination and stroll the narrow streets of the Jewish Quarter. Uncover Nuremberg’s complex past as the center of the Nazi regime during World War II.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts
- 4 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 3 NIGHTS ISTANBUL

Discover where East meets West in timeless Istanbul and learn about its intriguing history during the Byzantine period. Visit important religious sites, such as the spectacular “Blue Mosque” and legendary Hagia Sophia, and delve into the rich history and culture of the Ottomans at Topkapi Palace.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- Flight from Bucharest to Istanbul
- All transfers



## 3 NIGHTS BUCHAREST & TRANSYLVANIA

Encounter Romania’s mysterious Transylvania and explore numerous castles, cathedrals and fascinating towns. This extension also features an overnight excursion to Braşov and tours of Peleş Castle and Dracula’s Castle.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 5 NIGHTS KRAKÓW & WARSAW

Uncover Poland’s rich history and culture along the Vistula River. Visit Kraków’s Wawel Castle and Auschwitz-Birkenau just outside of the city. Journey to Częstochowa and explore Warsaw’s Old Town.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts & 1 dinner
- 5 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS BASEL

Discover the city that stands at the point where France, Germany and Switzerland all meet. See the lovely Middle Bridge, the Basel Cathedral and the winding cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses and colourful fountains. Explore the many museums and art galleries.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE

Explore this traditional Swiss town along the banks of Lake Lucerne with its dramatic alpine backdrop. See the 14th-century Chapel Bridge, baroque churches and medieval Old Town.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 4 NIGHTS ZERMATT & GENEVA

Breathe in the pure mountain air of Zermatt, a car-free haven high in the Alps at the foot of the famed Matterhorn, and explore the rich culture and stunning setting of Geneva — home to a number of international organisations.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 4 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- Train ride on the Glacier Express
- All transfers



## 3 NIGHTS LAKE COMO

Explore the villa-lined shores of Lake Como, nestled among breathtaking alpine peaks. Long a retreat for aristocrats and the well heeled, its stunning shores are rich with artistic gems and cultural treasures.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



## 5 NIGHTS VENICE & ZAGREB

Discover the intriguing cities of Venice and Zagreb. Visit the iconic sights of canal-lined Venice, long renowned for its art and architecture. In Zagreb, learn about its important role in Croatia's struggle for independence. Experience more culture with stops in scenic Ljubljana and Graz.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 5 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- Welcome drink & briefing
- All transfers

# CHRISTMAS CRUISES

---







The Christmas season is a cherished time of year all over the world and a wonderful time to explore. Embark on a winter wonderland journey through the very lands where our most cherished Christmas traditions began.

From the festive markets of Austria and Germany to France and Switzerland, witness enchanting landscapes and unwrap the magic of the festive season like never before. Witness snow-kissed mountains, picturesque villages straight from a fairytale and majestic centuries-old castles that line the riverbanks as you immerse yourself in the heartwarming traditions of Europe's festive season.

From late November leading up to Christmas, Europe's renowned Christmas markets dot medieval town squares, parks and cobblestone lanes across the continent. A stroll through these festive markets reveals stalls offering a treasure trove of intricately handmade toys, charming ornaments, classic nutcrackers, and vibrant crafts. The air is infused with the delightful aromas of sweet gingerbread and spiced mulled wine. It's an experience beyond compare.

The spirit of Christmas doesn't end when you return to your ship. Take part in the joyous festivities as you bake gingerbread cookies alongside our executive chef, decorate your ship's stunning Christmas tree and revel in the harmonious holiday tunes performed by a local ensemble.

Whether you opt for an early season departure and return home in time for Christmas, or you choose to spend the Christmas period on board with us, you can look forward to a holiday experience like never before.

# CHRISTMAS CRUISES

*Celebrate the festive season in Europe*



**A VIKING RIVER CRUISE IMMERSSES YOU IN THE OLD WORLD** as you sail Europe's most iconic rivers, discovering Danube gems like Vienna and Budapest and exploring storied Rhine castles. A river cruise through Europe during the Christmas season is an altogether different experience. From late November leading up to Christmas, you can experience the joyful atmosphere of Europe's famous Christmas markets. From Nuremberg and Vienna to Budapest and Paris the yuletide season transforms beautiful squares into delightful Christmas markets offering hand-carved toys and ornaments, spicy glühwein and aromatic gingerbread.

Pass through Europe's most enchanting countries, immersing yourself in the spirit of Christmas and stopping to explore cultural capitals and fairytale villages. Take part in European holiday traditions and experience the region's renowned Christmas markets. The enticing aroma of national specialties permeates the air as vendors display traditional and contemporary delicacies. Sample tasty yuletide treats and regional cuisines such as mulled wine and roasted chestnuts as you browse colourful stalls for handcrafted ornaments and unique gifts. Seasonal events with music and choral singing along with outdoor ice rinks entertain while main shopping streets don festive store window displays.



CHRISTMAS MARKETS



European winters are truly magical. Witness snow-dusted mountains and castles fit for a fairytale and watch as locals decorate their front doors with fresh holly wreaths, their homes bathed in the warm light of their fireplaces. There is no better way to explore these delightful scenes than in the comfort of an award-winning Viking river ship. Once you've admired the twinkling lights, local musicians and revelled in the merry atmosphere, the Christmas spirit continues onboard as you enjoy regional dining specialties, seasonal treats and an insightful onboard enrichment program.

You'll be able to bake fresh gingerbread cookies with our executive chef, decorate your ship's stunning Christmas tree and enjoy live holiday music performed by a local ensemble. Whether you choose to travel in early December and return home in time for Christmas Day, or spend the Christmas period on board with us, you will make memories to last a lifetime.



# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE

AMSTERDAM – BASEL *or vice versa*

8 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

'TIS THE SEASON TO BE JOYFUL. Immerse yourself in the spirit of Christmas as you journey through storybook villages. Sample tasty yuletide treats and regional delicacies as you browse colourful stalls for handcrafted ornaments and unique gifts. Admire the twinkling lights of Cologne and revel in the merry atmosphere of the Rhine Valley, as storefront displays, wine cellars and markets embrace the holiday season. This 8-day voyage is a joyful celebration of festive cheer.



**DAY 1** **AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Arrive in Amsterdam and settle into your stateroom, then start exploring the delightful Dutch capital.

**DAY 2** **DORDRECHT, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Sail along the network of Holland's Canals and waterways, as classic Dutch landscapes unfurl all around. Later, explore historic Dordrecht.

**DAY 3** **COLOGNE, GERMANY**  
The yuletide season in Cologne is a feast for the senses. The air carries the scent of candied roasted almonds, popular over the festive season. There are several Christmas markets located throughout the city, offering a range of tasty treats and crafts by local artists.

**DAY 4** **KOBLENZ & RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY**  
Sip on a warming *glühwein* at Koblenz's Christmas market. Later, sail past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, a UNESCO Site. Taste the local Christmas brew, *Weihnachtsbier*, and stroll the vibrant Drosselgasse in Rudesheim.

**DAY 5** **MANNHEIM & SPEYER, GERMANY**  
Mannheim's Christmas market is a holiday season shopping extravaganza, centered around the city's iconic water tower. One of Germany's oldest and largest markets, more than 160 booths host vendors from around the world. Speyer's Old Town transforms into a winter wonderland during the holiday season.

**DAY 6** **STRASBOURG, FRANCE**  
Strasbourg is said to be the capital of Christmas in France, with the city's cathedral square taking centre stage as it is transformed into a winter wonderland.

**DAY 7** **BREISACH, GERMANY**  
Explore Germany's fabled Black Forest and witness an organ recital.

**DAY 8** **BASEL, SWITZERLAND**  
A delightful blend of old and new, Basel is Switzerland's best-kept secret. During the holiday season, the medieval Old Town is transformed into a magical yuletide affair. After breakfast, disembark for your flight home or choose to spend more time in Basel.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE

8 DAYS ❖ AMSTERDAM – BASEL *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Visit multiple Christmas Markets<sup>^</sup>
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Destination performances & concerts; attend lectures on Germany's current affairs & Rhine River cruising; observe a traditional glassblower; Christmas tree trimming party; gingerbread decoration workshop
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



GERMAN CHRISTMAS STOLLEN

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 and 117 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Amsterdam

**2 NIGHTS** | Lucerne at Christmas

**3 NIGHTS** | Belgium at Christmas

**3 NIGHTS** | Lake Como

**2 NIGHTS** | Basel at Christmas

<sup>^</sup>Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE & MOSELLE

PARIS - ZÜRICH *or vice versa*

12 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

**HOLIDAY TRADITIONS IN THE RHINELAND.** Revel in yuletide cheer as you discover beloved European holiday traditions during this scenic 12-day cruisetour. Admire festive seasonal displays in Paris, the vibrantly lit facade of the cathedral in Reims and Alsatian bonhomie in Strasbourg. Browse stalls full of local delicacies and handicrafts at the charming Christmas markets of Trier, Koblenz and Mannheim, and enjoy a warm mug of glühwein while in the shadow of the Alps in Zürich



**DAY 1** PARIS, FRANCE

Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Enjoy free time to relax or join our "welcome walk" to stretch your legs.

**DAY 2** PARIS, FRANCE

Revel in the major sights of the "City of Light" during a festive drive amid twinkling lights, then enjoy free time at one of the Christmas markets in the city centre.

**DAY 3** REIMS, FRANCE & TRIER, GERMANY

Enjoy a glass of champagne while exploring the festive Christmas markets in Reims. Continue on to Trier, Germany's oldest city and embark your ship.

**DAY 4** TRIER & BERNKASTEL, GERMANY

Immerse yourself in the romantic atmosphere of Trier's festive Christmas markets. Enjoy the holiday spirit in Bernkastel and admire the region's largest Advent calendar.

**DAY 5** COCHEM & WINNINGEN, GERMANY

Stroll Cochem's promenade along the Moselle River, decorated with festive holiday lights, and explore the Old Town. In Winningen, taste a selection of delicious local wines, including the highly acclaimed Riesling.

**DAY 6** KOBLENZ, GERMANY & SAIL THE MIDDLE RHINE

Sip on a warming glühwein and enjoy the seasonal festivities of Koblenz's Christmas market. Sail past hilltop castles along the Middle Rhine, a UNESCO Site, and look for Lorelei Rock.

**DAY 7** MAINZ, GERMANY

Stroll Mainz's ancient streets and discover one of Germany's prettiest Christmas markets.

**DAY 8** MANNHEIM & SPEYER, GERMANY

Shop Mannheim's Christmas market for delightful gifts from around the world. Continue to Speyer and revel in yuletide traditions and sample tasty regional delicacies.

**DAY 9** STRASBOURG, FRANCE

Strasbourg's Christkindelsmärik is the oldest in France. Enjoy hearty warming Alsatian fare from a range of artisanal producers.

**DAY 10** BASEL & ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND

Disembark your ship this morning. Discover Basel's inviting cluster of medieval buildings and explore the festive markets on foot. Continue to Zürich and check into your hotel.

**DAY 11** ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND

See landmarks including the Rathaus and the city's many churches; sail the scenic lake.

**DAY 12** ZÜRICH, SWITZERLAND

After breakfast, check out of your hotel and proceed to Zürich's airport for your return flight.

# CHRISTMAS ON THE RHINE & MOSELLE

12 DAYS ❖ PARIS - ZÜRICH or vice versa

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights each at Le Méridien Etoile Paris and Renaissance Zürich Tower (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Visit multiple Christmas Markets<sup>^</sup>
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 6 UNESCO World Heritage Sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy a classical music performance; learn how to create your own Alsatian flammkuchen; attend lectures on Germany's current affairs & origins of Rhine River cruising
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Paris

**2 NIGHTS** | Lucerne at Christmas

<sup>^</sup> Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# CHRISTMAS ON THE MAIN & MOSELLE

PARIS - PRAGUE *or vice versa*

12 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES

**SAIL ICONIC RIVERS AT CHRISTMAS.** Celebrate the holiday season as you immerse yourself in French, German and Czech traditions. Spend time in chic Paris and sample tasty yuletide dishes. Explore Christmas markets in quaint German towns and enjoy the scent of spiced gingerbread and glühwein as they fill the air amid colourful stalls. Visit castles and cathedrals that are adorned with festive displays and revel in the merry atmosphere.



## DAY 1 PARIS, FRANCE

Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel. Enjoy free time to relax or join our "welcome walk" to stretch your legs.

## DAY 2 PARIS, FRANCE

Revel in the major sights of the "City of Light" during a festive drive amid twinkling lights, then enjoy free time at one of the Christmas markets in the city centre.

## DAY 3 REIMS, FRANCE & TRIER, GERMANY

Enjoy a glass of champagne while exploring the festive Christmas markets in Reims. Continue on to Trier, Germany's oldest city and embark your ship.

## DAY 4 TRIER & BERNKASTEL, GERMANY

Immerse yourself in the romantic atmosphere of Trier's festive Christmas markets. Enjoy the holiday spirit in Bernkastel and admire the region's largest Advent calendar.

## DAY 5 COCHEM & WINNINGEN, GERMANY

Stroll Cochem's promenade along the Moselle River, decorated with festive holiday lights, and explore the Old Town. In Winningen, taste a selection of delicious local wines, including the highly acclaimed Riesling.

## DAY 6 MAINZ, GERMANY

Take a guided walking tour of Mainz through the picturesque streets of the Old Town, visit Mainz Cathedral and the Gutenberg Museum.

## DAY 7 HEIDELBERG, GERMANY & SAIL THE MAIN RIVER

Discover Heidelberg's enchanting holiday atmosphere while exploring its cozy markets. Later, relax as you sail along the Main River.

## DAY 8 WÜRZBURG, GERMANY

Admire the work of local artisans while touring the Advent Markets in Würzburg's Old Town.

## DAY 9 BAMBERG, GERMANY

Stroll Bamberg's Christmas markets and view the large nativity scene in Maximiliansplatz.

## DAY 10 NUREMBERG, GERMANY & PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

Disembark your ship in Bamberg for a tour of Nuremberg, explore the medieval streets and one of the world's oldest holiday markets. Continue to Prague and check into your hotel.

## DAY 11 PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

Discover the "City of a Hundred Spires" from Hradčany Castle to the iconic Charles Bridge.

## DAY 12 PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

Proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with two additional nights in Prague.



# CHRISTMAS ON THE MAIN & MOSELLE

12 DAYS ❖ PARIS - PRAGUE *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



### INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights each at the Le Meridien Etoile Paris and Corinthia Hotel Prague (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Visit multiple Christmas Markets<sup>^</sup>
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 6 UNESCO World Heritage Sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy a folkloric performance; attend lectures on the European Union & the Main River; learn how to make your own German bread pudding & Rudesheim Coffee; get to know a local glassblower and his craft
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 and 117 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Paris

**2 NIGHTS** | Prague

**5 NIGHTS** | Kraków & Warsaw at Christmas

<sup>^</sup> Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

BUDAPEST - REGENSBURG *or vice versa*

8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 3 COUNTRIES

## SAIL TO CHARMING CITIES & VILLAGES.

Discover grand cities, medieval towns and quaint villages along the "Blue Danube," highlighting three countries: Hungary, Austria and Germany. Stroll among the stalls at Budapest's Christmas market and immerse yourself in the cheerful atmosphere of Vienna as you shop for handmade decorations. Visit the fairytale village of Regensburg, one of Europe's best-preserved cities, and delight in the city's joyful festivities.



### DAY 1 BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

Arrive in Budapest and board your ship. Enjoy free time to relax or start exploring.

### BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

DAY 2 On a panoramic tour of Pest see the National Opera House, Parliament Building, Chain Bridge and Heroes' Square. In Buda's Castle District, visit Matthias Church and enjoy views of the Danube from Fisherman's Bastion. Later, cruise along the scenic Danube Bend.

### DAY 3 VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Immerse in the fairytale atmosphere of Vienna's markets and shop for unique gifts.

### DAY 4 VIENNA, AUSTRIA

Admire Vienna's architecture, linger at a café or visit the Hapsburgs' Schönbrunn Palace.

### KREMS, AUSTRIA

DAY 5 Visit Göttweig Abbey, admiring its ceiling frescoes, grand staircase, library and church. Sail the picturesque Wachau Valley, a UNESCO Site, and admire views of hillside vineyards.

### DAY 6 PASSAU, GERMANY

Enjoy an array of tasty treats at the market and soak up the atmosphere of a Bavarian yuletide.

### DAY 7 REGENSBURG, GERMANY

Sample delicious traditional Knackersemmel, perhaps with a warming glühwein.

### DAY 8 REGENSBURG, GERMANY

After breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey with our extensions to Nuremberg and/or Prague.

# CHRISTMASON THE DANUBE

8 DAYS ❖ BUDAPEST - REGENSBURG *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Visit multiple Christmas Markets<sup>^</sup>
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 4 UNESCO World Heritage Sites
- Culture Curriculum: Destination Performances & concerts; attend lectures on the European Union, Viennese coffeehouses & Mozart; holiday baking demonstration traditional holiday music performance
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Nuremberg

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

**4 NIGHTS** | Nuremberg & Prague

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

<sup>^</sup> Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# DANUBE CHRISTMAS DELIGHTS

PASSAU – BUDAPEST *or vice versa*  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 4 COUNTRIES



**SAIL TO ENCHANTING DESTINATIONS.** Visit Europe’s most enchanting countries, stopping to explore cultural capitals and fairy-tale villages. Savour Austro-Hungarian cuisine, admire the Wachau Valley’s beauty and explore Central European cities. Take part in European holiday traditions and experience the region’s renowned Christmas markets. Breathe in the scents of traditional fare and admire the handiwork of local artisans — perfect for bringing home.

DAY 1-2	PASSAU, GERMANY
DAY 3	LINZ, AUSTRIA
DAY 4	SAIL THE WACHAU VALLEY & KREMS, AUSTRIA

DAY 5	VIENNA, AUSTRIA
DAY 6	BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA & SAIL THE DANUBE BEND
DAY 7-8	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

**For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 and 117 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Prague

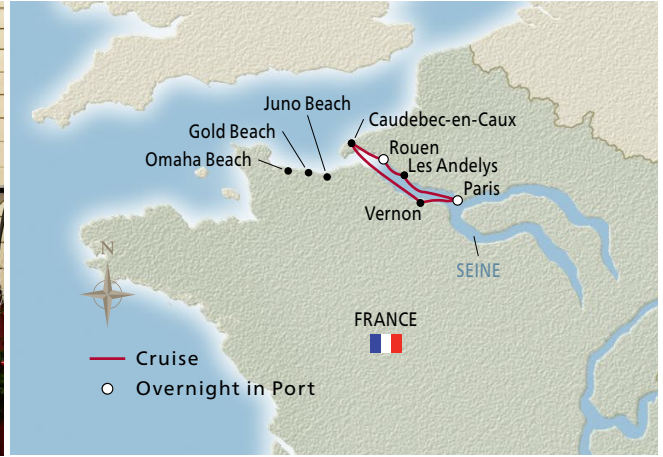
**4 NIGHTS** | Munich & Salzburg at Christmas

**2 NIGHTS** | Budapest

Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# CHRISTMAS ON THE SEINE

PARIS - PARIS  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY



**WINTER SCENES AND PARISIAN DELIGHTS.** Embrace the holiday season with a taste of Joyeux Noel. Explore Paris, France’s twinkling “City of Light.” Sail through the snow-covered landscapes of Normandy’s countryside and admire the scenes of fairy-tale villages along the way. Enjoy the scented aroma of mulled wine and roasted chestnuts amid a festive backdrop of Christmas markets. Onboard festivities include regional dining specialties, seasonal treats and more to celebrate the holidays.

DAY 1	PARIS, FRANCE
DAY 2	PARIS, FRANCE
DAY 3	VERNON, FRANCE
DAY 4	CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX, FRANCE

DAY 5	ROUEN, FRANCE
DAY 6	LES ANDELYS, FRANCE
DAY 7	PARIS, FRANCE
DAY 8	PARIS, FRANCE

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# CHRISTMAS ALONG THE ELBE

BERLIN - PRAGUE *or vice versa*  
10 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES



**CELEBRATE THE FESTIVE SEASON.** Stroll among colourful stalls and mingle with locals as you sample glühwein. Revel in Berlin's festive atmosphere and discover the treasured recipe for Dresden's famous Christstollen. Shop for handmade porcelain in Meissen and cap your cruise with two days in Prague, delving into the city's Jewish history while its famed Christmas market exudes an abundance of good cheer.

DAY 1-2	BERLIN, GERMANY
DAY 3	POTSDAM & WITTENBERG, GERMANY
DAY 4	WITTENBERG, GERMANY
DAY 5	MEISSEN, GERMANY

DAY 6	DRESDEN, GERMANY
DAY 7	SAXON SWITZERLAND, GERMANY
DAY 8-10	PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

**For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 98-101 and 117 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Berlin

**5 NIGHTS** | Kraków & Warsaw at Christmas

**2 NIGHTS** | Prague

Christmas Market dates vary year on year and are subject to change. Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 3 NIGHTS BELGIUM AT CHRISTMAS

Revel in the spirit of the holidays as you explore the intriguing Belgian cities of Brussels, Bruges and Antwerp. View iconic landmarks and celebrate the season as you immerse yourself in the festive atmosphere of traditional Christmas markets.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS BASEL AT CHRISTMAS

Celebrate the festive season as you revel in the spirit of Christmas in Basel. Shop for handicrafts at quaint markets, a cherished European tradition, and explore the winding cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses and decorated window displays.

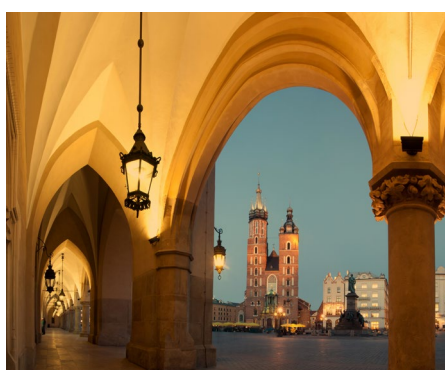
- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 4 NIGHTS MUNICH & SALZBURG AT CHRISTMAS

Immerse yourself in the spirit of the season at the traditional Christmas markets of the Bavarian capital of Munich and the enchanting Austrian city of Salzburg.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts
- 4 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 5 NIGHTS KRAKÓW & WARSAW AT CHRISTMAS

Celebrate the festive season as you revel in the spirit of Christmas in Kraków & Warsaw. Uncover Poland's rich culture, visit historic and important landmarks, and explore the winding streets of Old Town districts, lined with medieval houses and decorated window displays.

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 breakfasts & 1 dinner
- 5 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

# FRANCE

---







You may well wonder, as did Charles de Gaulle, how you can govern a country with 246 varieties of cheese. The French know a thing or deux about celebrating *joie de vivre*, recruiting the expertise of the nation's vintners and producers of champagne. You too may indulge your taste buds with fresh oysters and truffles, delectable croissants, and decadent chocolate desserts.

Visit Bordeaux, a "Little Paris" with beautiful boulevards, stunning churches, green parks and gardens, and venture into the lush vineyards of the famed Médoc and Margaux wine-growing region.

Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Marvel at Arles' impressive Roman ruins, the city's vibrant colours and striking quality of light that has inspired artists like Vincent Van Gogh. Then admire the dreamy lavender and sunflower fields of Provence.

In Giverny, lose yourself in the exquisite gardens that inspired Claude Monet for so many years. Spend time in the medieval city of Rouen, and experience history first-hand in Normandy, the site of the famous D-Day landings.

As Audrey Hepburn noted, Paris is always a good idea. Known as the romance capital of the world, take a stroll down the famed Champs-Élysées and marvel at this dazzling city's iconic landmarks, from the Eiffel Tower to the Louvre.

# FRANCE'S FINEST

AVIGNON – PARIS *or vice versa*  
15 DAYS | 13 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

**EXPLORE PARIS, BURGUNDY & PROVENCE.** Celebrate the Provençal lifestyle. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Savour Lyon's culinary heritage. Toast the Beaujolais vineyards. Luxuriate in the sophistication of Paris. Walk in Jeanne d'Arc's footsteps at Rouen. Pay your respects at Normandy's World War II beaches. Art, cuisine, style, joie de vivre — if you love everything Français, this is for you: a 15-day journey that combines our popular *Lyon and Provence* and *Paris & the Heart of Normandy* cruises into one tour de force.



LYON, FRANCE



THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES, FRANCE



Combine two France cruises  
for a once-in-a-lifetime vacation.



- Cruise
- ..... Train
- Overnight in Port

# FRANCE'S FINEST

15 DAYS ❖ AVIGNON – PARIS *or vice versa*

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> Arrive in Avignon and embark your ship. Enjoy free time to explore this quaint town or join our “welcome walk.”
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>ARLES, FRANCE</b> Take a walking tour of Arles, featuring its famous Roman amphitheatre and the Church of Saint-Trôphime.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>AVIGNON, FRANCE</b> A guided walk around Avignon featuring the Pont d’Avignon and the Palace of the Popes — a UNESCO World Heritage site.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>VIVIERS, FRANCE</b> This morning join a walking tour of Viviers’ Old Town with its medieval and Renaissance buildings. This afternoon, set sail to Tournon.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>TOURNON &amp; VIENNE, FRANCE</b> Board the Train des Gorges for a ride through the deep gorges of the Ardèche plateau. After lunch on board cruise along the Rhône past dramatic landscapes. Arrive in Vienne this afternoon.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> Tour the city of Lyon, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Enjoy a guided visit to the Basilica of Notre Dame, then take a walking tour through the cobblestone streets of Vieux Lyon (Old Town).
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>LYON, FRANCE</b> A scenic drive through the rolling hills of Beaujolais, learn about the art of wine making and enjoy a wine tasting.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>LYON &amp; PARIS, FRANCE</b> A leisurely train ride from Lyon to Paris to board your second ship.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Embark on a tour of this dazzling city and marvel at its most remarkable sights, including the iconic Eiffel Tower, the Louvre and Opera House and drive along the famed Champs-Élysées.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>LA ROCHE GUYON &amp; VERNON, FRANCE</b> Free morning in La Roche Guyon, one of France’s most beautiful villages. Claude Monet Foundation excursion to Giverny, touring the home and gardens of Claude Monet. Later, explore charming Vernon.
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE</b> Leisurely morning cruising along the Seine, then spend the afternoon in Rouen. A walking tour includes Jeanne d’Arc’s Market Square and the Gothic Notre Dame Cathedral.
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>NORMANDY BEACHES, FRANCE</b> Marvel at the Bayeux Tapestry, then tour the historic beaches of Normandy, followed by visits to World War II landmarks including the American Military Cemetery and Arromanches Debarkment D-Day Museum.
<b>DAY 13</b>	<b>LES ANDELYS, FRANCE</b> A leisurely morning cruise to the small town of Les Andelys, known for its imposing castle, Château Gaillard.
<b>DAY 14</b>	<b>LE PECQ &amp; PARIS, FRANCE</b> Visit to Château de Malmaison, where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France. Your ship remains docked in Paris overnight.
<b>DAY 15</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> After breakfast, disembark and proceed to Paris airport for your return flight.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 15-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Learn about and sample a variety of French cheeses, try some Beaujolais wines, attend lectures on Jeanne d’Arc & French Impressionists and learn to say a few words en français
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- TGV Train transfer Paris – Lyon or v.v
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

Enjoy a day at the stunning Château de Versailles. Marvel at the state apartments of the king, the Hercules Drawing Room with its magnificent painted ceiling and the famed Hall of Mirrors — the glittering corridor of chandeliers and glass in which the Treaty of Versailles was signed, thus ending World War I.

### TIMELESS TOWN OF PÉROUGES

Journey to the medieval stone village of Pérouges. Perched high on a hill with spectacular views of the French Alps, Pérouges is a treasure of French heritage and culture and considered one of the most beautiful towns in France. Enjoy a walking tour along its cobblestone streets and sample the town's delicious sweet pastry.

### TREK VIEUX LYON

Discover the rich history that lies throughout Lyon's charming Old Town, known as Vieux Lyon. Take a funicular ride up to Fourvière Hill for panoramic views of the city. View the Basilica of Notre-Dame de Fourvière and the ruins of a Roman amphitheater, then continue to a local café to enjoy a refreshing beverage.

### PARIS CRUISE BY NIGHT

Experience the "City of Light" in all its illuminated glory as you drift along the Seine River on a leisurely night cruise, one of the most relaxing ways to see the sights along the banks. Board your open-air vessel and set sail to view the city's famous monuments, such as the Louvre, the Musée D'Orsay, the Grand Palais and the imposing Conciergerie.

### CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE WINE TASTING

Explore the town named for its "Pope's New Castle", its centuries-old vineyard and its superb wines. Châteauneuf-du-Pape and the town that grew up around it is one of the world's most celebrated wine-producing regions. Sample the local drop a local vineyard for wine tasting.

### CHARMING ARDÈCHE

Shaped by the Ardèche River, take in the natural beauty of this picturesque region and learn about one of its most renowned harvests — lavender. On this scenic drive, stop at the Lavender Museum where you'll see how the essential oil is extracted from the flower. Continue to the Ardèche Gorge, one of France's most spectacular natural wonders.

# FRANCE'S FINEST

15 DAYS ❖ AVIGNON – PARIS *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 138-139 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

**2 NIGHTS** | Aix-en-Provence

**3 NIGHTS** | French Riviera

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

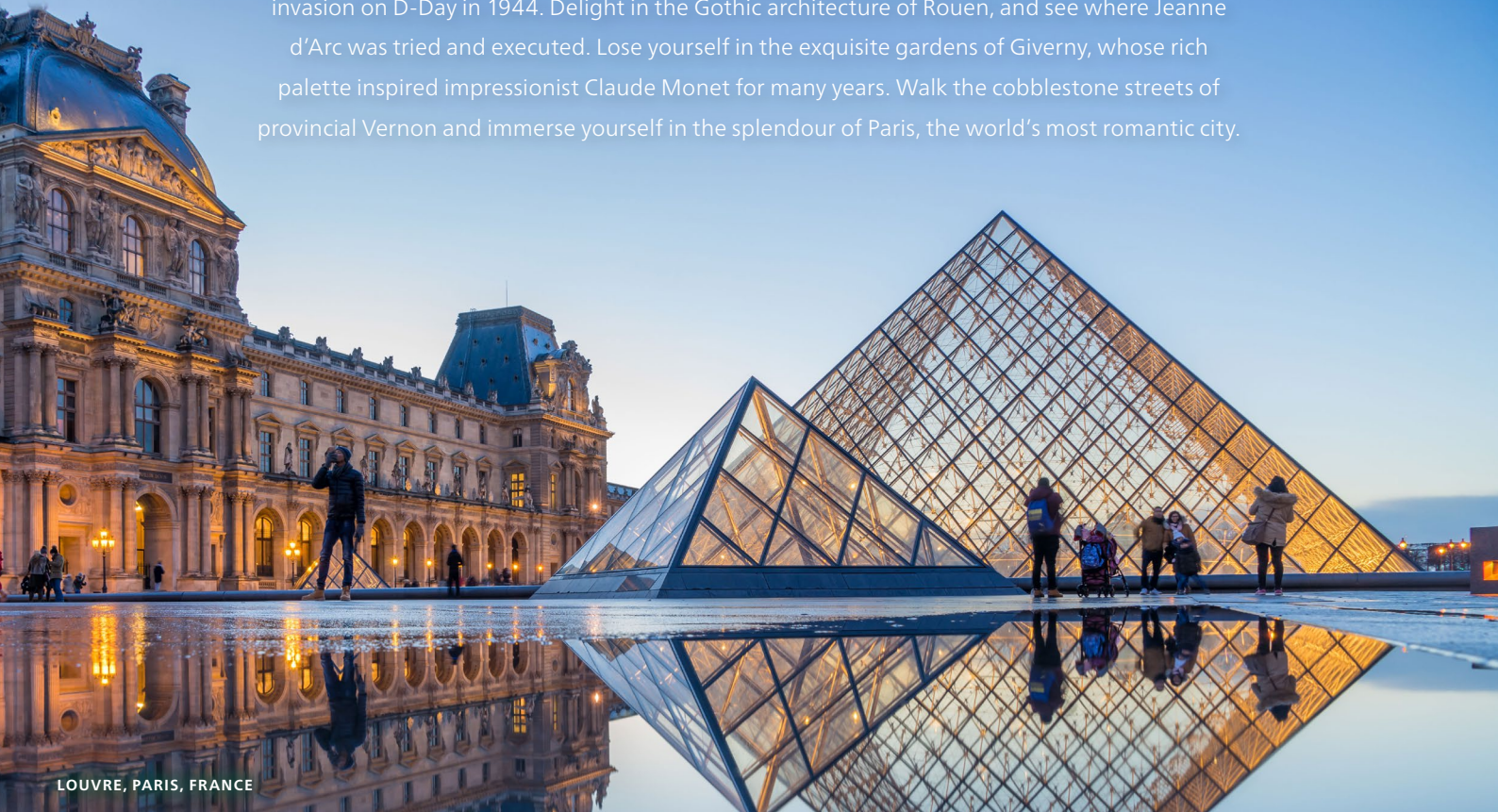
Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# PARIS & THE HEART OF NORMANDY

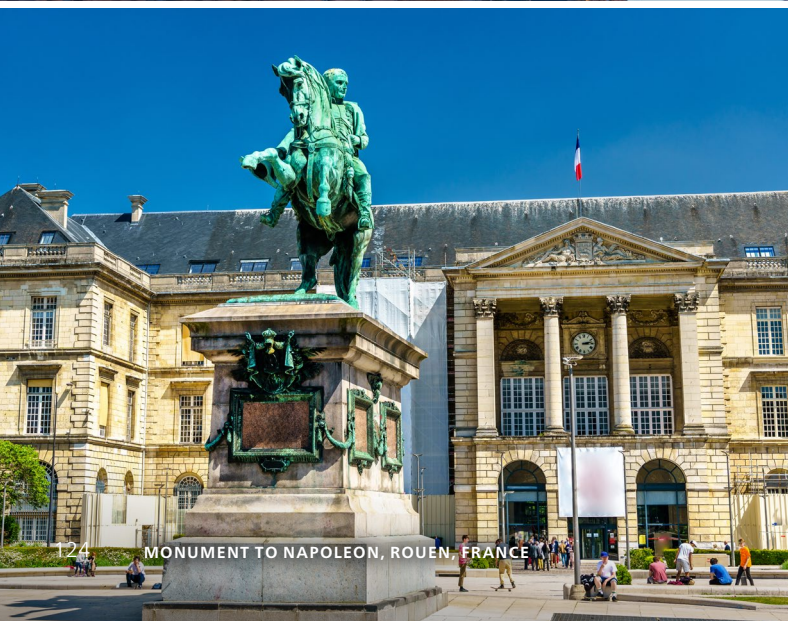
PARIS - PARIS  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

COMBINE THE MAGIC OF PARIS WITH THE BEAUTY OF FRANCE'S NORMAN COUNTRYSIDE

and voilà! Experience history first hand at the Normandy beaches, site of the famous Allied invasion on D-Day in 1944. Delight in the Gothic architecture of Rouen, and see where Jeanne d'Arc was tried and executed. Lose yourself in the exquisite gardens of Giverny, whose rich palette inspired impressionist Claude Monet for many years. Walk the cobblestone streets of provincial Vernon and immerse yourself in the splendour of Paris, the world's most romantic city.



LOUVRE, PARIS, FRANCE



MONUMENT TO NAPOLEON, ROUEN, FRANCE



- Cruise
- Overnight in Port

# PARIS & THE HEART OF NORMANDY

8 DAYS ❖ PARIS – PARIS

DAY <b>1</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> Arrive in Paris and embark your ship docked in the heart of Paris. After boarding, take free time to explore Paris, or join our “welcome walk” to stretch your legs and get oriented.
DAY <b>2</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> A panoramic city tour, including landmarks along the Seine and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Free time to visit the Eiffel Tower or the Louvre.
DAY <b>3</b>	<b>LA ROCHE GUYON &amp; VERNON, FRANCE</b> Free morning in La Roche Guyon, one of France’s most beautiful villages. Claude Monet Foundation excursion to Giverny, touring the home and gardens of Claude Monet, including the water garden with the instantly recognisable Japanese bridge. Free time to stroll the provincial town of Vernon.
DAY <b>4</b>	<b>ROUEN, FRANCE</b> Sail along the River Seine through Normandy. Enjoy a walking tour through the medieval city of Rouen including Jeanne d’Arc’s Market Square and the Gothic Notre Dame Cathedral.
DAY <b>5</b>	<b>NORMANDY BEACHES, FRANCE</b> Tour of the historic beaches of Normandy, followed by visits to World War II landmarks including the American Military Cemetery and Arromanches Debarkment D-Day Museum.
DAY <b>6</b>	<b>LES ANDELYS, FRANCE</b> A leisurely morning cruise to the small town of Les Andelys, known for its imposing castle — Château Gaillard. After lunch, join a guided walk to this masterpiece of Middle Ages architecture.
DAY <b>7</b>	<b>LE PECQ &amp; PARIS, FRANCE</b> Visit to Château de Malmaison, where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France. Alternatively, join an optional tour to the luxurious Palace of Versailles, former home of Louis XIV.
DAY <b>8</b>	<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b> After breakfast, disembark for your flight home. Alternatively, spend more time in France’s romantic capital with a three-night Paris extension.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 1 UNESCO World Heritage site
- Culture Curriculum: Taste French cheeses, learn how to create your own tarte au citron, attend lectures on Jeanne d’Arc and French Impressionists, learn to say a few words en français and visit a local market
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### MONTMARTRE HILL

Visit one of the most celebrated districts in Paris — Montmartre. This bohemian enclave, in which *Belle Époque* artists, writers and poets gained inspiration, still retains its charms. From the foot of Montmartre Hill board a funicular, first opened in 1900, to ascend the hill to Sacré-Coeur, the splendid Church of the Sacred Heart.

### MONET'S GARDEN BY BICYCLE

Ride through picturesque scenery along the Seine as you explore the life of Claude Monet. Arrive at the Monet Foundation, a museum dedicated to his life and works, and his former home. Stroll the gardens and witness the landscapes that grace Monet's paintings, including the Japanese bridge and water garden shaded by weeping willows.

### PICTURESQUE HONFLEUR ON FOOT

Explore one of Normandy's coastal jewels where historic houses line the quay. This picturesque old harbour has lured painters for centuries and continues to do so today. During a walking tour, pass the wooden Church of St. Catherine, the waterfront houses on the Old Harbour and the narrow streets of the Old Town.

### ROUEN FARM & COUNTRYSIDE

Experience the daily life of a working Norman farm. Normandy is renowned for its creamy cheeses and endless apple orchards that produce delicious cider and calvados, the region's beloved apple brandy. During your visit, you will sample calvados and its close cousin pommeau with homemade apple tart and Norman cheeses.

### FRENCH CHÂTEAU LIFE

Visit the impressive castle of La Roche-Guyon, set between chalk cliffs and the Seine River and learn all about "Les Arts de la Table" during a workshop. After a tour inside the castle, take part in a workshop to learn the art of setting a table.

### FLAVOURS OF PARIS

Enjoy a guided walk through a richly historic quarter steeped in culinary traditions. For tastings of some of France's most beloved specialties, stop at welcoming shops including one of the city's renowned chocolatiers. Sample locally produced cheese, sausage and wine at your next stop, followed by a glass of wine.



# PARIS & THE HEART OF NORMANDY

8 DAYS ✦ PARIS - PARIS

TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 138-139 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

**3 NIGHTS** | Oxford & Highclere Castle

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

NEW

# LONDON, PARIS & D-DAY

LONDON - PARIS

12 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

## HONOURING THOSE WHO FREED EUROPE.

Commemorate Operation Overlord on this 12-day cruisetour. D-Day was the catalyst for the liberation of Western Europe from German occupation. In Paris, your ship is docked in the heart of the city, offering views of the Eiffel Tower. Sail through Normandy and visit D-Day sites, explore fascinating museums and relive epic events of World War II. Witness poignant displays and hear inspiring tales of bravery as you join us on a journey of remembrance.



### DAY 1 LONDON, ENGLAND

Arrive and check into your hotel. Explore iconic London, the seat of the British resistance during World War II.

### DAY 2 LONDON, ENGLAND

Visit the Victorian estate at Bletchley Park, the home of World War II codebreakers.

### DAY 3 LONDON, ENGLAND

Discover how D-Day landings were planned during a visit to the Churchill War Rooms. After, take a panoramic tour of London.

### DAY 4 LONDON, ENGLAND

Gain insight into Portsmouth's importance to the war effort and visit the D-Day Museum.

### DAY 5 PARIS, FRANCE

Travel to Paris by high-speed train and embark your ship. Admire iconic landmarks, such as the Eiffel Tower and Arc de Triomphe, or browse the Louvre.

### DAY 6 PARIS, FRANCE

See the major sights of the romantic "City of Light," including the famed Champs-Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Louvre Museum and cap your excursion with an iconic view of the Eiffel Tower from Champ de Mars.

### DAY 7 VERNON & ROUEN, FRANCE

Explore charming Vernon; stroll the town's cobblestone streets and admire its quaint houses. Sail along the Seine through Normandy, relax and admire vistas of fertile fields.

### DAY 8 ROUEN, FRANCE

Stroll the streets of Rouen and admire architectural gems amid a warren of winding streets.

### DAY 9 ROUEN, FRANCE

Visit the Utah Beach Landing Museum for a comprehensive overview of D-Day.

### DAY 10 LES ANDELYS, FRANCE

Encounter the hilltop Château Gaillard, built in the 12th century by Richard the Lionheart.

### DAY 11 PARIS (LE PECQ), FRANCE

Visit the historic Château de Malmaison where Napoleon Bonaparte spent his final days in France.

### DAY 12 PARIS, FRANCE

After breakfast, disembark for your flight home. Alternatively, spend more time in France's romantic capital with a three-night Paris extension.

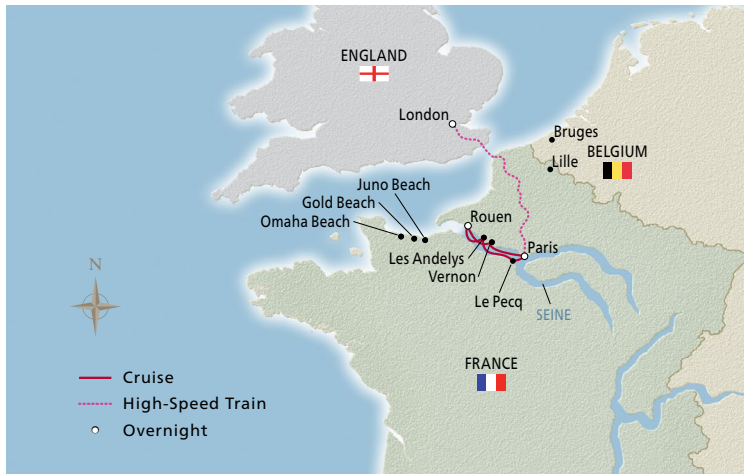
# LONDON, PARIS & D-DAY

12 DAYS ❖ LONDON - PARIS

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise with riverview stateroom
- 4 nights London Hilton on Park (or similar)
- London to Paris via Eurostar train
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer, and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 1 UNESCO World Heritage site
- Culture Curriculum: Taste French cheeses, learn how to create your own tarte au citron, attend lectures on Jeanne d'Arc and French Impressionists, learn to say a few words en français and visit a local market
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges



PONT ALEXANDRE III BRIDGE, PARIS, FRANCE

## 2024 Paris & D'Day 80th Anniversary

This special anniversary voyage will commemorate Operation Overlord and the historic battles of Normandy which took place in 1944.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 138-139 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

**4 NIGHTS** | Lille & Bruges

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# LYON & PROVENCE

LYON – AVIGNON *or vice versa*  
8 DAYS | 7 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

EXCITE YOUR PALATE IN LYON, the capital of French gastronomy. Savour Beaujolais wines. Discover Roman Provence at the Pont du Gard and Les Arènes amphitheatre. Tap into your inner van Gogh at an Arles painting class. Explore Avignon's Palace of the Popes. Hunt for truffles, visit a lavender farm and see how chèvre cheese is made. Come and witness the beauty that inspired artists like Cézanne and Chagall on this eight-day Rhône cruise.



AVIGNON, FRANCE



PALACE OF THE POPES, AVIGNON, FRANCE



# LYON & PROVENCE

8 DAYS ❖ LYON - AVIGNON *or vice versa*

---

**DAY 1** **LYON, FRANCE**  
Arrive in Lyon and embark your ship. Free time to relax or explore this vibrant city.

---

**DAY 2** **LYON, FRANCE**  
Tour the city of Lyon, a UNESCO World Heritage site, including a visit to the Basilica of Notre Dame. Continue on a guided walk through Vieux Lyon (Old Town). Free time to shop or sample the local cuisine.

---

**DAY 3** **LYON, FRANCE**  
Discover why Beaujolais is one of France's most beloved wine regions. Take a scenic drive through the rolling hills of Beaujolais, learn about the art of wine making, and enjoy a tasting in one of the famous Beaujolais cellars.

---

**DAY 4** **VIENNE, FRANCE**  
Walking tour of Vienne featuring the Temple of Augustus and Livia, the Roman amphitheatre and the Gothic Cathedral of St. Maurice. In the afternoon, enjoy the beautiful scenery along the Rhône River as you cruise towards Tournon.

---

**DAY 5** **TOURNON & VIVIERS, FRANCE**  
Traverse one of France's most picturesque corners during a morning ride on board the Train des Gorges. This afternoon cruise towards the charming riverside village of Viviers for a relaxing stroll through the Old Town.

---

**DAY 6** **ARLES, FRANCE**  
Take a walking tour of Arles, stopping at Les Arènes and the Church of Saint-Tréphime. Lunch on board your ship, then enjoy some free time to explore on your own. Alternatively, attend an optional private painting class inspired by Vincent van Gogh and see where he created his masterpieces.

---

**DAY 7** **AVIGNON, FRANCE**  
A guided morning walk through Avignon, nicknamed the 'City of Popes', then enjoy a guided tour of the renowned Palace of the Popes — a UNESCO World Heritage site. Join the optional tour to Châteauneuf-du-Pape, visiting the vineyards and tasting the famous wine. Lunch and dinner are served on board your ship.

---

**DAY 8** **AVIGNON, FRANCE**  
After breakfast, disembark your ship and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your time in France with a three-night extension on the French Riviera.

---



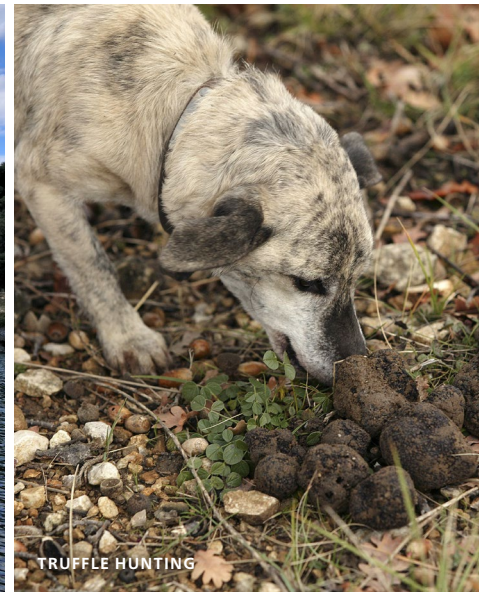
## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

---

**Your cruise fare covers all of this:**

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Sample a variety of French cheeses, find out how to make your own fondant au chocolat, try some Beaujolais wines, enjoy lively French accordion tunes, attend lectures on current affairs and the painters of Provence and visit a local market
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### FLAVOURS OF LYON

Treat your taste buds to the culinary delights of Lyon, hailed as the “world capital of gastronomy.” Enjoy a Brioche à la Praline, a brioche packed with pounded pralines. Visit a renowned chocolatier; then learn all about cheese at your next stop and taste a variety of local favourites. At a local bistro savour a tasty platter of cured meats and more.

### RHÔNE VALLEY VINEYARD HIKE

Explore the northern Rhône Valley wine country. Walk through the vineyards around the town of Tain-l’Hermitage that produce the world-famous Hermitage wine and learn about the history of local viticulture, the birthplace of syrah. Taste the full-bodied red wines accompanied by locally produced Valrhona chocolate.

### BEAUJOLAIS & TRUFFLES

Travel into the scenic countryside and visit a medieval wine cellar for a private wine tasting. Enjoy a delicious lunch at a nearby truffle farm and watch as the farmer’s dog hunts for truffles in the rich soil. Next, stop at a cheese farm and learn how the cheese is made, then sample both fresh and more mature cheeses.

### INSIDE THE FRAME WITH VAN GOGH

Discover your inner artist and create your own masterpiece during a painting class inspired by the famous impressionist Vincent van Gogh. Perhaps you can call on the creative spirit of the great painter during your class, which is open to all levels of talent and ability.

### UNSPOILED CAMARGUE & ARCHITECTURAL GEMS

See the wetlands and farms of the untamed Camargue, France’s protected Rhône River Delta region, and visit two of its historic towns. The Camargue is a refuge for a huge array of birdlife and wild horses. Visit the Orthinological Park of Pont de Gau, where you can observe hundreds of pink flamingos.

### PONT DU GARD AQUEDUCT

See the magnificent three-tiered structure built by the Romans 2,000 years ago. One of the Roman Empire’s most breathtaking remains and most ambitious engineering projects of its time, marvel at the huge structure that once channelled 44 million gallons of water each day, and spend time at the site’s museum.

# LYON & PROVENCE

8 DAYS ✦ LYON - AVIGNON *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



PALACE OF THE POPES, AVIGNON, FRANCE

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 138-139 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

**3 NIGHTS** | French Riviera

**3 NIGHTS** | Burgundy's Vineyards

**2 NIGHTS** | Geneva

**2 NIGHTS** | Aix-en-Provence

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# CHÂTEAUX, RIVERS & WINE

BORDEAUX - BORDEAUX  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

CARESSSED BY ATLANTIC BREEZES, the vineyards that cover the rolling hills along the rivers of the Bordeaux region have produced France's most remarkable wines for centuries. Saint-Émilion, Pomerol, Sauternes, Médoc and Margaux are but a handful of the appellations that make Bordeaux wines world-famous. At the region's heart, the city of Bordeaux stretches along the river bank, inviting visitors to savour its grand architecture, tempting cafés and superb museums. Celebrate joie de vivre in this land of wine and oysters, truffles and cognac, as you cruise the Dordogne, Garonne and Gironde Rivers.



BORDEAUX, FRANCE



CITADEL, BLAYE, FRANCE





# CHÂTEAUX, RIVERS & WINE

8 DAYS ❖ BORDEAUX – BORDEAUX

---

**DAY 1** BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Arrive in Bordeaux and embark your ship. Free time to relax or explore this beautiful city or enjoy an escorted evening walk.

---

**DAY 2** BORDEAUX & LIBOURNE, FRANCE

See some of Bordeaux's highlights including the Place des Quinconces, the Grand Théâtre de Bordeaux and Place de la Bourse with the world's largest reflecting pool. Later, sail along the Dordogne River to Libourne where you dock overnight.

---

**DAY 3** LIBOURNE & SAINT-ÉMILION, FRANCE

Take a leisurely morning stroll to Libourne's picturesque city square. Continue to Saint-Émilion for a tour of the medieval village and learn about its underground monuments. Enjoy free time to stroll the narrow cobblestone streets

---

**DAY 4** BOURG & BLAYE, FRANCE

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Bourg, or take an optional excursion to the charming medieval town of Cognac — the birthplace of one of the world's best-known types of brandy. During lunch, your ship sets sail for Blaye. Later, enjoy a guided tour of the 17th-century citadel of Blaye — a UNESCO World Heritage site.

---

**DAY 5** MÉDOC & MARGAUX WINE COUNTRY, FRANCE

Take a scenic drive through the Médoc region through gently rolling hills. On this Gironde estuary peninsula, the sandy and gravelly terroir is supremely suited to viticulture. Sample some of France's best wines in the Margaux appellation and savour dinner at the elegant Château Kirwan.

---

**DAY 6** BORDEAUX, FRANCE

Enjoy a morning of cruising, heading back towards Bordeaux and along the Garonne River. Enjoy free time to further explore the city, or take a tour to Arcachon, a commune on the Atlantic coast.

---

**DAY 7** CADILLAC & SAUTERNES, FRANCE

Discover the charming town of Cadillac and sample some of France's sweetest wines. Built as a fortified town to protect Bordeaux, Cadillac's mighty towers provide a clear view of the Garonne. Take a leisurely stroll around one of France's most picturesque towns, then drive to Sauternes for a wine tasting.

---

**DAY 8** BORDEAUX, FRANCE

After a final onboard breakfast, disembark and proceed to the airport for your flight home. Alternatively, extend your journey with three nights in the beautiful Loire Valley.

---



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

Your cruise fare covers all of this:

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 3 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy a wide sampling of Bordeaux wines, participate in classes from a master sommelier, learn 'how to say it in French', and how to pair the perfect wine with every meal
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- In Explorer Suite category, enjoy complimentary Silver Spirits Beverage Package plus private airport transfers
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### A TASTE OF COGNAC CAMUS

Walk through the historic town of Blaye then drive with your guide through the scenic countryside to the town of Cognac and Camus. Learn the history of Cognac during a Privileged Access visit to a distillery. Enjoy a three-course lunch with wine followed by a private tour, then create your own blend of Cognac with the help of a master blender.

### LE MARCHÉ DES CAPUCINS

Accompany our onboard chef on a shopping excursion, experiencing France's unique market culture for yourself. Drive to Bordeaux's covered market of Le Marché des Capucins. Soak up the atmosphere of this bustling central market, as you pause to sample specialties such as cheese, olives, cold cuts and local delicacies.

### BASSINS DES LUMIÈRES: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW

During World War II, Bordeaux was occupied by German troops and was the site of a Nazi submarine base. Today, the space has been transformed into the world's largest digital art centre, the Bassins des Lumières. Immerse yourself in a multimedia art installation celebrating some of the most recognized works in the world of art and architecture.

### ARCACHON: A DAY ON THE BAY

Travel to the Atlantic coast and the elegant resort town of Arcachon to experience the daily life of an oyster farmer. Take a short cruise out to an oyster farm where you'll sample the day's catch in the oysters' purest and freshest state. Continue by boat to your lunch destination — the fashionable headlands of Cap Ferret.

### HISTORIC SAINT-ÉMILION & CHÂTEAU VINEYARD VISIT

Discover the UNESCO World Heritage listed Saint-Émilion region. Begin with a guided walk around Libourne, then travel to the medieval hillside village of Saint-Émilion. After your three-course lunch, take a tour of a historic château and learn about the various grape varieties grown.

### BORDEAUX WINE & BARRELS

Tour of the factory of barrel maker Morlier and see how wood slats are shaped into casks designed to age fine Bordeaux wines. Continue to Château Paloumey for a tasting before lunch in Margaux. In the afternoon continue to Château Léoville-Poyferre, tour its cellars and sip its wines with artisanal cheese. Your excursion concludes at Château Kirwan, where you will enjoy dinner.

# CHÂTEAUX, RIVERS & WINE

8 DAYS ❖ BORDEAUX - BORDEAUX

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



CITY PARK, BORDEAUX, FRANCE

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 138-139 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Loire Valley

**3 NIGHTS** | Paris

**3 NIGHTS** | Bilbao & San Sebastián

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231 For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 3 NIGHTS PARIS

Become enchanted by the romance of Paris and walk along the banks of the Seine, with the Eiffel Tower's breathtaking views of the "City of Light."

#### 3 NIGHTS PARIS & 3 NIGHTS PREMIUM PARIS

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- Train from Paris to Lyon or v.v. (*Lyon & Provence itinerary only*)
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS LOIRE VALLEY

Enjoy three additional nights in France exploring the châteaux of the Loire Valley with guided tours of the region's most spectacular cities, estates and cathedrals, including Orléans and Tours.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 1 dinner
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS BURGUNDY'S VINEYARDS

Explore the grandeur of Dijon during a three-night stay and discover the world-renowned wine country of Burgundy, with visits to Ducal Palace, Côte de Nuits and Côte de Beaune.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 1 dinner
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS FRENCH RIVIERA

Spend three nights in Nice and discover the legendary French Riviera. Relax on the beaches of the Côte d'Azur or visit elegant Monaco. Walk through the Old Town of Nice, home to boulevards and an array of quaint shops.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS OXFORD & HIGHCLERE CASTLE

Spend three days amid the rolling hills of England’s countryside. Enjoy an exclusive visit to Highclere Castle, recognized by fans worldwide as the “real Downton Abbey.” And explore the historic University of Oxford, Blenheim Palace and the Cotswolds.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- Eurostar train from Paris to London
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Discover romantic Provence, its picturesque landscapes long an attraction for artists such as Van Gogh and Cézanne. Explore Aix-en-Provence and engage in its charms, admiring its beauty and history while immersing yourself in the celebrated gastronomy and wine culture of this renowned region.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 4 NIGHTS LILLE & BRUGES

Remember those who fought on the battlefields of France and Belgium during stays in Lille and Bruges. See memorials to the fallen in the Somme, walk through Flanders Fields and Dunkirk, the site of the heroic evacuation of Allied forces during the early days of World War II.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 1 dinner
- 5 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS BILBAO & SAN SEBASTIÁN

Discover Spain’s intriguing Basque Country, a picturesque region nestled between the Bay of Biscay and the Pyrenees. Explore the history and culture of the Basques in Bilbao and San Sebastián and learn the story behind Pablo Picasso’s famous painting, Guernica, during your memorable 3-night journey.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

# PORTUGAL

---





Romans and Moors, Berbers, Vandals and Visigoths — through the times, many cultures have conquered their share of the rich Iberian Peninsula. Like rings on a tree, each one has left their indelible mark, leaving behind iconic architecture, historic sites and unique traditions, art and music.

In the beautiful capital city of Lisbon, intricately patterned azulejo tiles adorn homes, churches, palaces, restaurants and railway stations, keeping them cool under the summer sun. Explore the maze of winding cobblestone alleyways in search of the haunting lament of the fado guitar.

Portugal's second-largest city, Porto, lends its name to the nation's port wine. Tour this charming riverside town whose historic centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Admire its graceful bridges, grand cathedral, and romantic historic buildings nestled together on narrow cobblestone streets.

Enjoy a visit to Salamanca, an ancient Spanish city. Stop by one of the oldest universities in the world, the Universidad de Salamanca, founded in 1218, and stroll Plaza Mayor.

Sail along the Douro River and witness dramatic rock formations, picturesque, terraced vineyards and charming bridges and trestles. Admire the ornamental details of the famous Mateus Palace and visit the town of Pinhão in the heart of the Douro Valley and discover its famous winemaking region — a UNESCO World Heritage site. Sample the local varieties of port alongside a plate of salted cod and freshly grilled sardines.



# PORTUGAL'S RIVER OF GOLD

LISBON - PORTO  
10 DAYS | 8 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

DISCOVER ONE OF EUROPE'S MOST PRISTINE DESTINATIONS — Portugal. Begin by exploring the capital city of Lisbon, then proceed to Porto at the mouth of the Douro River. The river takes you on a winding easterly course between steeply terraced vineyards, stopping at ports of call with charming town squares, colourful castles, baroque mansions and historic monasteries. See unspoiled vistas, the medieval city of Salamanca in Spain, and sample Portuguese specialties like salted cod, hearty soups and stews, and of course the area's sensational port and tawny wines.



PORTO, PORTUGAL



SALAMANCA, SPAIN

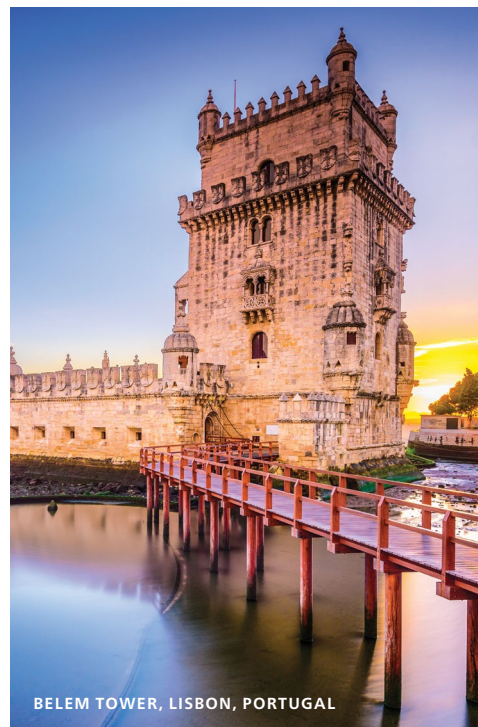




# PORTUGAL'S RIVER OF GOLD

10 DAYS ❖ LISBON - PORTO

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b> Arrive in Lisbon and check into your hotel. Enjoy some free time to relax and explore the city.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b> A half-day tour of Lisbon, stopping at the Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the Tower of Belém or visit the Maritime Museum.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b> A scenic drive to Porto, stopping for lunch in Coimbra along the way. Board your ship in Porto, then enjoy free time.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>RÉGUA &amp; PINHÃO, PORTUGAL</b> Enjoy an excursion to Vila Real, site of the extraordinary Mateus Palace, and visit one of the area's iconic port wine-making institutions. Rejoin your ship in Pinhão for dinner.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL</b> Admire the panoramic views as you sail east along the Douro River. Arrive in Barca d'Alva in the afternoon and enjoy a tour to Castelo Rodrigo, one of Portugal's 12 historic parishes.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>SALAMANCA, SPAIN</b> A full-day excursion to the ancient city of Salamanca, Spain — a UNESCO World Heritage site. Explore the shops and cafés of the Plaza Mayor, then visit the Gothic House of Shells, the 13th-century Salamanca University and the New Cathedral.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>PINHÃO &amp; RÉGUA, PORTUGAL</b> Sail west along the Douro, then disembark for a scenic drive up to the village of Favaios. Stop at one of the last traditional bakeries in the Douro River Valley, visit the local museum, then have lunch at Quinta da Avesada winery.
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>RÉGUA &amp; PORTO, PORTUGAL</b> Visit Lamego, a small town known for its baroque Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, dating back to the 14th century and still used by pilgrims today. Visit the shrine and descend the grand staircase. See the town's Gothic cathedral and the ruins of 12th-century Lamego Castle.
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b> Experience the intriguing city of Porto on foot and see the sights during a leisurely walk. Later, perhaps take an optional excursion to Guimarães and its fascinating medieval quarter. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner.
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b> After breakfast, head to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, extend your time in the region with a two-night extension to Braga, Portugal and Santiago de Compostela, Spain.

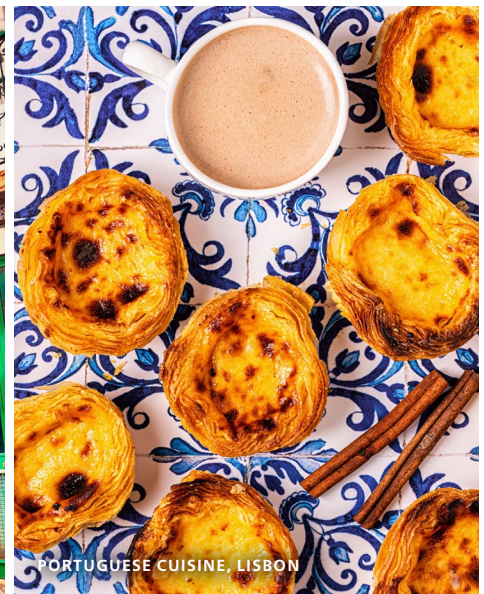


BELEM TOWER, LISBON, PORTUGAL

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights at The Corinthia Lisbon (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 5 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Culture Curriculum: Sample some local port wines; enjoy a folkloric music performance; learn about wine-making traditions and Portuguese history; attend a traditional music performance
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### FLAVOURS OF LISBON

Get to know Lisbon's rich culture through its food during a walking tour. Stroll through the vibrant district of Graça and savour a selection of petiscos — small servings of tasty bites — and locally produced liqueur. Later, visit an authentic wine bar for more delicious samples.

### HISTORIC GUIMARÃES

Visit the nation's first capital, Guimarães, and enjoy a guided walk through the narrow streets of Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage site. See Guimarães Castle, the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza, the charming houses in Santa Maria Street and Praca Santiago.

### TRADITIONAL FISH CANNERY & SCENIC PORTO

Discover Portugal's love affair with sardines at a historic cannery, then enjoy a panoramic drive through Porto. Travel north to Matosinhos and tour the last remaining factory that cans sardines using traditional methods. Enjoy a tasting of the delicious sardines paired with a glass of wine from the northern region of Portugal.

### BATALHA & FÁTIMA

In Batalha, explore Santa Maria da Vitoria Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage site that was built in the 14th century. Continue on to Fátima and visit the Our Lady of the Rosary shrine where the Virgin Mary is said to have appeared to three shepherd children in 1917.

### NATIONAL TILE MUSEUM

One of Portugal's most distinctive art forms is the blue and white ceramic tiles known as azulejos. Tour Lisbon's National Tile Museum, learn about the centuries-old Portuguese tile-making tradition, then make your own decorative tile to take home with you.

### PORT WINE CELLARS

Explore a renowned wine cellar in Vila Nova de Gaia, located on the south banks of the Douro River, and sample its famed fortified wine, port. Take a guided tour of the cellar in which the casks of port are aged and gain insight into the production process. Then, enjoy a tasting of the three different varieties of port — ruby, tawny and white.

# PORTUGAL'S RIVER OF GOLD

10 DAYS ❖ LISBON - PORTO

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

MARCH TO NOVEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



DOURO RIVER, PORTUGAL

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 146 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Madrid

**2 NIGHTS** | Road to Santiago

**2 NIGHTS** | Lisbon

**3 NIGHTS** | Barcelona

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 2 NIGHTS LISBON

Lisbon is both historic and cosmopolitan, offering gracious 18th-century squares and parks, castles fit for a fairytale, Art Nouveau architecture, panoramic city views and a distinctive take on Mediterranean cuisine.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS ROAD TO SANTIAGO

Travel along the scenic coast of Portugal into Spain, with a stop in Braga along the way, and discover the Galician capital of Santiago de Compostela, whose unforgettable Old Town is a UNESCO World Heritage site.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS MADRID

Explore the cultural, artistic and historic centre of Spain, a modern hub where the spirit of small neighbourhoods prevails. Discover the Prado Museum's fine collection of Spanish masterpieces and the city's Habsburg past in the district known as the 'Madrid of the Habsburgs'.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- Flight from Madrid to Lisbon
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS BARCELONA

Enjoy an additional three nights to explore Barcelona's impressive architecture and UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including Antoni Gaudí's La Sagrada Família and Park Güell. Sample tasty tapas, stroll down the legendary Las Ramblas or meander through the Gothic Quarter.

- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 1 guided tour
- Services of a Viking Host
- Flight from Porto to Barcelona
- All transfers



# EGYPT

---





Imagine the wisdom and skill of the Egyptians dating back thousands of years. Hieroglyphics send us a 5,000-year-old postcard. The pyramids and the Great Sphinx, a wealth of statues, sculptures, obelisks and murals still standing, mystifying the modern-day with their unique magnificence.

For the past century or so, archeological interest in ancient Egypt has run high, especially following the 1922 discovery of the tomb of King Tutankhamun in Luxor's Valley of the Kings. Explore this treasure trove along with the tombs of the Valley of the Queens, the resting place of the pharaohs' wives including Queen Nefertari and Queen Hatshepsut. In Luxor, explore the sprawling temple of Karnak with its 136 soaring pillars.

Visit Khan el-Khalili, Cairo's most famous outdoor souk, tour the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities and admire its incredible collection of artefacts.

In Aswan, visit a local market and explore its spice-scented alleys then enjoy a scenic voyage on a felucca, a traditional Egyptian wooden sailboat. Receive a warm welcome when you stop by a Nubian village to get a glimpse of their day-to-day life and visit Philae Temple – the small, elegant Temple of Isis.

Accompanied by an expert Egyptologist a cruise along the life-giving Nile River is like travelling through time while uncovering the secrets of one of the world's most advanced cultures.

# A JOURNEY DOWN THE NILE

*On board the most elegant ships in Egypt*

As if Egypt wasn't enchanting enough, you can now discover its secrets from the comfort of four brand new Viking ships. Specifically built to navigate the mighty Nile River, our ships have been designed with the highest standards of comfort and elegance in mind. With hotel-style beds in every spacious stateroom and public areas bathed in light, these new vessels are the most sophisticated river ships sailing in the region.

On our inspiring 12-day *Pharaohs & Pyramids* itinerary, you'll peel back the layers on one of history's greatest civilisations with our expert Egyptologists. Stand in the shadows of the pyramids of Cairo, visit the temples of Luxor and explore the desert outpost of Aswan as you sail the world's longest river.





# VIKING OSIRIS, ATON, HATHOR & SOBEK

GUESTS: 82    LENGTH: 236 FT.    DECKS: 5    STATEROOMS: 41

## Pool Deck

Unwind by the pool after a day of exploring.

## Aquavit Terrace

Dine al fresco in a glorious outdoor seating area.

## The Restaurant

Dine on local delicacies or everyday classics.

## All Outside Staterooms

Every room has a river view.

## Complimentary Wi-Fi

Stay connected with the world around you.

## Sun Deck

Relax outdoors in the sunshine and watch the ever changing panoramas.

## Shop & Library

Read up on your next destination or purchase souvenirs in the shop.

## Full 360° views

Truly immerse yourself in your surroundings.

## Lounge

Relax while comparing notes about the day's adventures with your new friends.

## Explorer Suites

Enjoy separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a large private veranda.



VERANDA SUITE



POOL DECK



AQUAVIT TERRACE



# PHARAOHS & PYRAMIDS

CAIRO - CAIRO  
12 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

**DISCOVER EGYPT, ANCIENT & MODERN.** Uncover the ancient secrets of Egypt amid the welcoming culture of today. See the pyramids from astride a majestic camel. Explore the Temple of Karnak's 136 soaring pillars. Visit Queen Nefertari's tomb in the Valley of the Kings. Enjoy the fragrances of Aswan's spice market. Join our expert Egyptologists on a 12-day cruisetour through Egypt on board our modern Nile ships.



LUXOR, EGYPT



152 CAIRO, EGYPT



# PHARAOS & PYRAMIDS

12 DAYS ❖ CAIRO - CAIRO

DAY <b>1</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> Arrive in Cairo and check into your hotel.
DAY <b>2</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> Marvel at the sprawling Citadel of the Mountain and the Mosque of Muhammad Ali, then tour the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities. Optional visit to Khan el-Khalili, Cairo's most famous outdoor souk (bazaar).
DAY <b>3</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> Excursion to the necropolis at Sakkara to see the world's oldest step pyramid. After lunch, travel to the Giza Plateau and admire the Great Sphinx and the Great Pyramids of Khufu, Khafre and Menkaure.
DAY <b>4</b>	<b>LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Fly to Luxor where your Nile cruise ship awaits. Visit the spectacular Temple of Karnak, then proceed to the Luxor Library and Heritage Centre. Later, visit the Temple of Luxor and see remains of the Avenue of the Sphinxes
DAY <b>5</b>	<b>QENA, EGYPT</b> An optional early morning hot air balloon ride over Luxor. Later, enjoy a guided tour of the sprawling Dendera Temple, one of Egypt's best-preserved temple complexes, including the fascinating Temple of Hathor.
DAY <b>6</b>	<b>LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Visit the Valley of the Kings and continue to the terraced Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut, dramatically carved into the Theban Hills. Finally, visit the Valley of Queens and enjoy private access to Queen Nefertari's tomb.
DAY <b>7</b>	<b>ESNA, EGYPT</b> Explore the red sandstone Temple of Khnum during a guided tour. Then, if you wish, head to Esna Village for a walking tour of the town and its lively market scene.
DAY <b>8</b>	<b>ASWAN, EGYPT</b> Visit the Aswan High Dam followed by a local market, then take a scenic Nile cruise on a felucca. Alternatively, join an optional excursion to Abu Simbel to admire the Great Temple of Ramses II.
DAY <b>9</b>	<b>ASWAN &amp; KOM OMBO, EGYPT</b> Stop by a Nubian village where you will visit both a local school and a home to get a glimpse of day-to-day life there. Visit Philae Temple, a UNESCO World Heritage site, then cruise to Kom Ombo and enjoy a guided tour of its unusual double temple.
DAY <b>10</b>	<b>EDFU &amp; LUXOR, EGYPT</b> Ride in a horse-drawn calèche to the Temple of Horus. Enjoy more Nile cruising today on the way back to Luxor.
DAY <b>11</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> After breakfast, disembark your ship and fly to Cairo. Perhaps explore Old Cairo and its Coptic Quarter or visit the National Museum of Egyptian Civilization.
DAY <b>12</b>	<b>CAIRO, EGYPT</b> Board your return flight. Alternatively, extend your journey for four nights in Jordan to see the "lost city" of Petra.



## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 3 nights in Cairo: first class Sheraton Cairo (or similar); 1 night in Cairo: first class Cairo Citystars (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Visit 4 UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Intra-Egypt flights
- Culture Curriculum: Enjoy the in-depth narration by our Egyptologists; attend a Nubian evening event onboard; ride a camel
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



### KHAN EL-KHALILI MARKET & DINNER

Drive to Khan el-Khalili, the sprawling outdoor marketplace where Old Cairo comes to life, and browse its stalls selling brassware, lanterns and jewellery. Afterwards, enjoy a typical Egyptian dinner at local restaurant.

### HOT AIR BALLOON RIDE

Take to the sky in Luxor with an experienced balloonist and guide as you rise above the Nile's west bank for spectacular sunrise views over the ancient temples and burial grounds of the Valleys of the Kings and Queens.

### OLD CAIRO & ITS COPTIC QUARTER

Explore the winding alleys of Coptic Cairo and visit the Old Quarter of the Egyptian capital. Meet your guide and set off to discover the Christian Quarter of Cairo. Explore the Coptic Museum, which holds the largest collection of Christian artefacts in the world, then visit the Ben Ezra Synagogue and the Hanging Church.

### THE TEMPLES AT ABU SIMBEL

Visit the temples at Abu Simbel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The temples were moved from their original location in 1968 during the construction of the Aswan Dam. Marvel at the statues of Ramses II that embellish the façade of the Great Temple, then visit the temple dedicated to Queen Nefertari.

### THE NATIONAL MUSEUM OF EGYPTIAN CIVILIZATION

Visit the National Museum of Egyptian Civilization. Experience a unique insight into Egyptian civilization, from prehistory to present day, during a guided tour of the museum.

# PHARAOHS & PYRAMIDS

12 DAYS ❖ CAIRO - CAIRO

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JANUARY TO JUNE & AUGUST TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



HOT AIR BALLOONS IN LUXOR, EGYPT

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 156 for more information.

**3 NIGHTS** | Istanbul

**4 NIGHTS** | Jordan: Petra, Dead Sea & Amman

**4 NIGHTS** | Jerusalem

**4 NIGHTS** | British Collections of Ancient Egypt

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

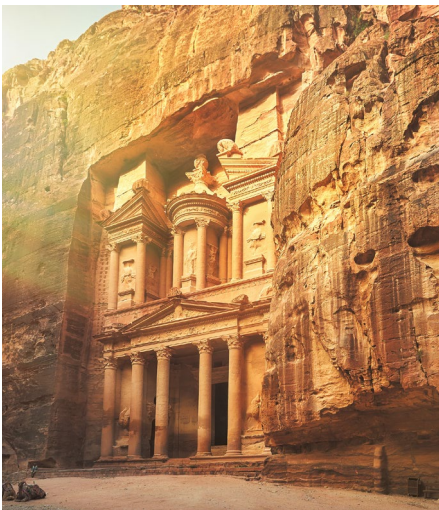
Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 4 NIGHTS JERUSALEM

Visit Israel's fascinating capital, where ancient history and a vibrant culture await. Discover Jerusalem's historic, archaeological and holy sites, including the Temple Mount, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre and Bethlehem's Church of the Nativity.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts, 3 lunches & 1 dinner
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- Flight from Tel Aviv to Cairo
- All transfers



### 4 NIGHTS JORDAN: PETRA, DEAD SEA & AMMAN

Discover the Middle East, beginning in scenic, historic Jordan. See Roman antiquities at Jerash, Crusader-era castles at Kerak or Shobak, and the lost city of Petra — one of the new Seven Wonders of the Ancient World. Enjoy guided tours of Petra, the Dead Sea and Jordan's capital city, Amman.

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 2 dinners
- 4 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- Flight from Cairo to Amman
- All transfers



### 4 NIGHTS BRITISH COLLECTIONS OF ANCIENT EGYPT

Retrace the steps of the world's most famous Egyptologist, Howard Carter, and his benefactor, the 5th Earl of Carnarvon. Enjoy Privileged Access to archives and exhibits not normally accessible to the public, and view the earl's private collection at Highclere Castle, the "real *Downton Abbey*."

- 4 nights accommodation
- 4 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 4 Privileged Access visits
- 3 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Egyptologist Tour Director
- Flight from London to Cairo
- All transfers



# SOUTHEAST ASIA

---







The rivers of Asia have long been the lifeblood of civilisations, their banks shaping the course of dynasties and nations, creating trade routes that were old when the great powers of Europe were young. Asia of old lives along these shores, in the bustling markets, tiny villages and centuries-old temples that dot the ever-changing landscape.

Southeast Asia has its own unique character, defined by religion, culture, geography and eons of intricate history.

In Cambodia discover a complex merger of both ancient and modern worlds. Explore one of the most important archaeological sites in the world in Siem Reap, Angkor, and visit the largest Khmer temple, Angkor Wat, built in the 12th century AD. In Phnom Penh, see the magnificent Royal Palace with its spectacular Silver Pagoda.

In Vietnam, spend time in the French-conceived colonial city of Hanoi. Visit the Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum and Hanoi's Temple of Literature. Enjoy the stunning beauty of the innumerable rivers and canals of the Mekong Delta stopping by the colourful *Cái Bè* floating market and witnessing local workers producing rice noodles, coconut candy and other handmade products. In Ho Chi Minh City, admire the city's French colonial and Vietnamese architecture reflected in the grand City Hall and the Reunification Palace, shop in Ben Thanh Market, and explore the legendary Cu Chi tunnels.

# MARVELS OF THE MEKONG

---

*An intimate journey on the Mekong River's newest ships*

Purpose-built to navigate the majestic Mekong River, *Viking Saigon* and *Viking Tonle* are an intimate home on the water, accommodating an exclusive 80 guests. Built to the same exacting standards and reflecting the same elegant Scandinavian design principles that Viking is known for, the sister ships offer chic staterooms with plush beds and outdoor verandas, light and bright public spaces and an al fresco Sky Bar.

Our 15-day *Magnificent Mekong* itinerary from Vietnam to Cambodia offers up an intoxicating fusion of East and West in scenic sights and manmade wonders. Explore ancient pagodas and 12th century temples, lush forests and picturesque waterfalls on this memorable voyage that will inspire awe and delight at every turn.

# VIKING SAIGON & TONLE

GUESTS: 80    LENGTH: 262 FT.    DECKS: 4    STATEROOMS: 40

## Pool

Unwind by the pool after a day of exploring.

## Library

Read up on your next destination with our thoughtfully curated book collection.

## Complimentary Wi-Fi

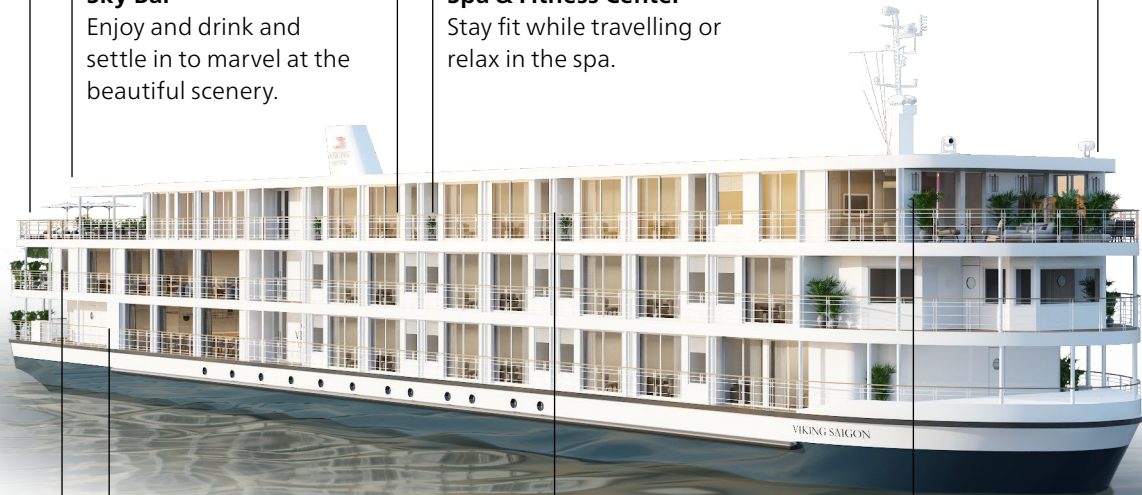
Stay connected with the world around you.

## Sky Bar

Enjoy and drink and settle in to marvel at the beautiful scenery.

## Spa & Fitness Center

Stay fit while travelling or relax in the spa.



## The Restaurant

Dine on local delicacies or everyday classics.

## Lounge & Bar

Relax while comparing notes about the day's adventures with your new friends.

## All Outside Staterooms

Every room has a river view.

## Explorer Suites

Enjoy separate sleeping and sitting rooms and a large private veranda.



THE LIVING ROOM



LOUNGE BAR



POOL DECK



# MAGNIFICENT MEKONG

HANOI - HO CHI MINH CITY *or vice versa*  
15 DAYS | 16 GUIDED TOURS | 2 COUNTRIES

**BOTH ARE STUNNINGLY BEAUTIFUL, BOTH ARE HOME TO THE MEKONG RIVER,** yet Vietnam and Cambodia are two culturally distinctive countries. From Vietnam's bustling cities to the tranquility of Cambodia, this remarkable 15-day journey reveals the history, traditions and natural beauty of these two extraordinary destinations. In Cambodia, discover ancient Khmer architecture, lush riverside landscapes and the elegant French colonial capital of Phnom Penh. In Vietnam, the colourful floating markets of the Mekong Delta, gracious Hanoi and dynamic Ho Chi Minh City await you.



ANGKOR WAT TEMPLES, CAMBODIA



TRADITIONAL BEEF PHO NOODLES, VIETNAM



# MAGNIFICENT MEKONG

15 DAYS ❖ HANOI - HO CHI MINH CITY *or vice versa*

DAY <b>1</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM</b> Arrive in Hanoi, transfer to your hotel then explore or relax.
DAY <b>2</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM</b> Enjoy a full-day tour of historic Hanoi. Visit Ho Chi Minh Memorial Complex then continue to the One Pillar Pagoda. After time for lunch, see the Opera House and visit the notorious Hỏa Lò Prison.
DAY <b>3</b>	<b>HANOI, VIETNAM &amp; SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA</b> Tour Hanoi's Old Quarter by electric car. Fly to Siem Reap where dinner tonight is accompanied by a traditional Apsara Dance Show.
DAY <b>4</b>	<b>SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA</b> Visit Angkor Wat Temple, one of the most spectacular sights in Southeast Asia. Later, explore the mysterious Bayon Temple.
DAY <b>5</b>	<b>SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA</b> Visit Ta Prohm and Angkor Thom temples, then stop by an elementary school sponsored by Viking.
DAY <b>6</b>	<b>KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA</b> A coach tour through the Cambodian countryside to your ship in Kampong Cham, via Kampong Thom.
DAY <b>7</b>	<b>KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA</b> Visit the Twin Holy Mountains of Phnom Pros and Phnom Srey. Afterward, visit a nearby silk-weaving village where you will meet farmers and artisans.
DAY <b>8</b>	<b>PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA</b> A cyclo tour of the city, via the Royal Palace and Cambodia's National Museum. Later, a sobering visit to the Killing Fields of Choeung Ek. Dinner accompanied by a folkloric performance.
DAY <b>9</b>	<b>PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA</b> An excursion through Cambodian villages, a tour of Udon Monastery, then get a glimpse into life in the silversmith village and learn about their traditions, before returning to your ship.
DAY <b>10</b>	<b>MEKONG RIVER, CAMBODIA</b> Sail down the incredible Mekong, passing by rice fields, villages and towns that seem frozen in time.
DAY <b>11</b>	<b>TÂN CHÂU, VIETNAM</b> Ride on a traditional rickshaw through Tân Châu, then take a boat ride to Vinh Hoa — "Evergreen Island."
DAY <b>12</b>	<b>SÀ ĐẾC &amp; CÁI BÈ, VIETNAM</b> Explore the canals of the Delta on a sampan, then visit Sa Đéc and the floating market of Cái Bè.
DAY <b>13</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM</b> Bid farewell to your ship this morning. On your way to Ho Chi Minh City, tour the infamous Cu Chi tunnels. Check into your hotel, then enjoy free time to explore.
DAY <b>14</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM</b> Take a tour of the city and witness a rich blend of French colonial and old-world Asia. See the grand City Hall, Reunification Palace, the old Opera House, the Chinatown area and Ben Thành Market.
DAY <b>15</b>	<b>HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM</b> Check out of your hotel and proceed to the airport for your return flight. Alternatively, continue your Southeast Asia adventure with a three-night stay in Bangkok, Thailand.



MEKONG DELTA, VIETNAM

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise with river view stateroom
- 2 nights in Ho Chi Minh City's Sheraton Saigon Hotel & Towers (or similar); 3 nights in Siem Reap's Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra (or similar); 2 nights in Hanoi's Lotte Hotel (or similar)
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- All onboard meals, plus hotel breakfasts
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with onboard dinner and lunch services
- 1 intra-itinerary flight
- Culture Curriculum: Attend an Apsara dance show in Siem Reap, enjoy lectures on current affairs in Vietnam and Cambodia, and visit a local elementary school
- All port charges
- All onboard gratuities and tipping
- Complimentary airport transfers with Viking Air
- Free Wi-Fi
- No credit card surcharges

## FEATURED SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



APSARA DANCERS, CAMBODIA



CÁI BÈ, VIETNAM

### APSARA DANCE SHOW

Attend a moving performance by Apsara dancers, accompanied by wistful and mesmerizing traditional music. During the performance, admire the seamless gestures of these artists and marvel at their gilded and garlanded headdresses, vividly coloured garments and elaborate bracelets and anklets.

### ANGKOR WAT

Explore the crown jewel of Khmer architecture, the 12th-century temple of Angkor Wat. From Siem Reap, journey to one of the world's most important archaeological sites. See the delicate artistry, intricate stone carvings and beautifully proportioned layout of this impressive Khmer structure.

### KAMPONG CHAM

Witness an age-old Cambodian craft performed by skilled village artisans. During your visit, you will observe the operation of hand looms and the skill required for dyeing and spinning as you stroll the modest village atmosphere.

### PHNOM PENH BY CYCLO

Tour Phnom Penh on your own private cyclo with a skilled driver-guide. Visit the magnificent Royal Palace built in the 19th century and inspired by the centuries-old architecture of the Khmer and the National Museum of Cambodia with the world's largest collection of Khmer artifacts.

### CÁI BÈ VILLAGE

For the quintessential Mekong Delta experience, board a local sampan to the floating market of Cái Bè. Your guide can give you tips on engaging some of the vendors as you sidle up alongside holds overflowing with fruit, produce, cooked noodles and coconut candy for sale.

### CU CHI TUNNELS

Descend into the mysterious, once-secret tunnels used as supply routes, hospitals and living quarters by the Viet Cong during the Vietnam War. You will glimpse daily life underground, where soldiers spent days out of sight of American forces; coming above ground at night to seek supplies, farm their land or engage in combat.

# MAGNIFICENT MEKONG

15 DAYS ✦ HANOI - HO CHI MINH CITY *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JANUARY TO MARCH & JULY TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



PHNOM PENH ROYAL PALACE, CAMBODIA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See page 166 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Hanoi & Ha Long Bay

**3 NIGHTS** | Bangkok

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. or full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)



### 2 NIGHTS HANOI & HA LONG BAY

Complete your journey in Southeast Asia with a ride through the verdant farmlands of the Red River Delta from Hanoi to Ha Long Bay, then board a traditional wooden junk for an afternoon cruise where you will learn about the bay's features, history and ecosystem.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- Ha Long Bay Cruise
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 3 NIGHTS BANGKOK

Explore Bangkok, Thailand's dynamic capital. Visit ancient palaces, temples, parks and museums; attend a traditional dance and theatre performance; or take advantage of the world-class shopping.

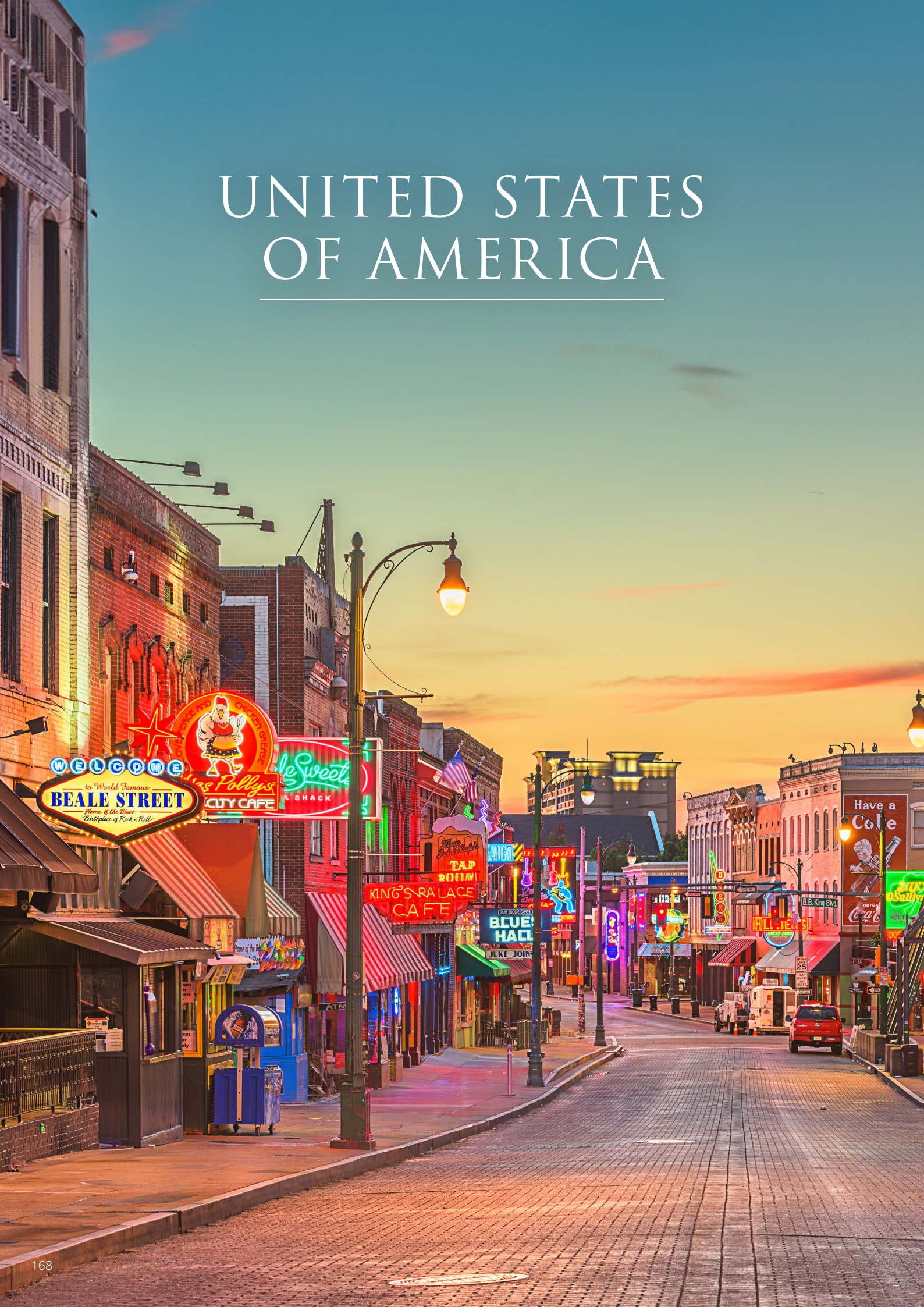
- 3 nights accommodation
- 3 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Services of a Viking Host
- Flight from Ho Chi Minh City to Bangkok or vice versa
- All transfers





# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

---





Travelling on board our custom built vessel, the *Viking Mississippi*, guests will have the opportunity to explore fascinating cities and towns in Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin and Minnesota.

Admire the heritage architecture and quaint antique stores of La Crosse. In Hannibal, see where Mark Twain grew up and where he drew inspiration for his most celebrated novels. Explore St. Louis, the “Gateway to the West,” represented by the iconic Gateway Arch, the world’s tallest, and a monument to westward expansion.

Sail the serpentine route of the Lower Mississippi, gliding past deep-green forests, lush vegetation and a patchwork of fertile farmlands that hug the shores and play host to a huge variety of birdlife. Visit key Civil War sites in historic Vicksburg. Make a rock ‘n’ roll pilgrimage to Graceland, the legendary home of Elvis Presley in Memphis. In Natchez, tour some of its many pre-Civil War mansions such as Rosalie Mansion and Gardens, a National Historic Landmark, and Magnolia Hall. Then hop between roaring jazz clubs and famous eateries in festive New Orleans and enjoy the nonstop festive atmosphere of the legendary French Quarter.

Our unique Mississippi itineraries will reveal the heart and soul of America like never before — and we can’t wait for you to experience them.

# INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

*The price of a Viking Mississippi cruise includes everything you need and more...*

A Viking Mississippi cruise is exceptional value for money. From meals, beverages and Wi-Fi to a complimentary shore excursion in every port of call, we give you everything you need to enjoy yourself at no extra charge.



## EXCEPTIONAL ACCOMMODATION

From our Veranda Staterooms right through to Explorer Suites, you are guaranteed exceptional comfort on board a Viking river cruise. Our hotel-style beds are topped with luxurious European linens and duvets, and our premium toiletries will leave you feeling perfectly pampered.



## AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

Viking's Swiss-trained staff are graduates of the Hotel School Academy and are the cream of the cruise industry crop. Our employees wear the Viking uniform with pride and are dedicated to ensuring that you have the most comfortable and memorable journey possible.



## QUALITY CUISINE

All meals on board our river cruises are carefully prepared by our Swiss-trained chefs using the freshest ingredients. Enjoy a vast selection of local and international dishes, whether you're dining in the main restaurant, The River Café or al fresco on the Aquavit Terrace.



## PREMIUM BEVERAGES

Enjoy complimentary wine, beer and soft drink with your onboard lunch and dinner services.



## 24-HOUR TEA & COFFEE

Enjoy complimentary specialty teas, coffees and bottled water at our 24-hour beverage bar.



## 24-HOUR ROOM SERVICE

For those days when you feel like breakfast in bed or dinner under the stars. It's complimentary.

*“I was most impressed with Viking’s all-inclusive approach to cruising. You can sail without having to spend a dollar on additions such as drinks, shore tours and Wi-Fi.”*

Jason Dutton-Smith, Well-Travelled



#### **SHORE EXCURSIONS**

We offer a free excursion in every port. Discover more with an expert local guide who brings each and every destination, its people, culture and cuisine to life.



#### **ENRICHING CULTURE CURRICULUM**

Enjoy an exciting choice of performances, live talks and hands-on demonstrations that add even greater insight to your journey and the places that you visit.



#### **SELF-SERVICE LAUNDRY**

Available on multiple decks, these laundries feature top-quality washers, dryers and ironing facilities.



#### **COMPLIMENTARY WI-FI**

We know our guests are well-connected, which is why free Wi-Fi is available right throughout our ships. You can keep in touch with family, friends and the outside world at any time — day or night.



#### **SUN TERRACE AND INFINITY PLUNGE POOL**

Unwind in the lounge area or take a dip in the unique glass-backed pool while enjoying sweeping views of your new destination.



#### **NO NASTY SURPRISES**

For your Program Director and ship crew, tipping and gratuities are included in your cruise fare, so budgeting for your holiday could not be easier.

# VIKING MISSISSIPPI

*The first truly modern ship in the region*

GUESTS: 386    LENGTH: 450 FT.    BEAM: 75 FT.

## Aquavit Terrace

Unwind by the pool, enjoy al fresco dining or an American barbecue experience and admire the passing scenery from this outdoor lounge area at the top of the ship.

## Complimentary Wi-Fi

Stay connected with the world around you.

## Sun Terrace with Infinity Plunge Pool

Relax in this unique glass-backed pool with ultimate views from the aft.

## River Café

From American classics to Mamsen's Norwegian specialties, this indoor/outdoor dining venue offers alternative restaurant dining in a casual, al fresco setting.



## Intelligent Energy-Efficient Propulsion System

Reduces vibrations for a remarkably smooth and comfortable ride.

## The Restaurant

This main dining venue serves daily-changing menus featuring delicious regional cuisine and always-available classics prepared with fresh, local ingredients.

## Full 360° Promenade Deck

Stroll the entire ship on this deck, stretching your legs while viewing scenic landscapes and regional wildlife.

*Inspired by our award-winning river and ocean ships, this new state-of-the-art vessel will feature clean, Scandinavian design and public spaces that are familiar to our guests but have been reimagined for Mississippi River voyages.*

### **All Outside Staterooms**

Choose from seven categories of spacious rooms, all with king-size beds, large showers, heated bathroom floors, LCD TVs, private verandas or French balconies, and 24-hour room service.

### **Explorer Suites**

In premium locations with wrap-around verandas, these two-room suites offer maximum views.

### **The Bow**

A quiet lounge area at the front of the ship to capture ever-changing views as you sail along the Mississippi.

### **The Living Room**

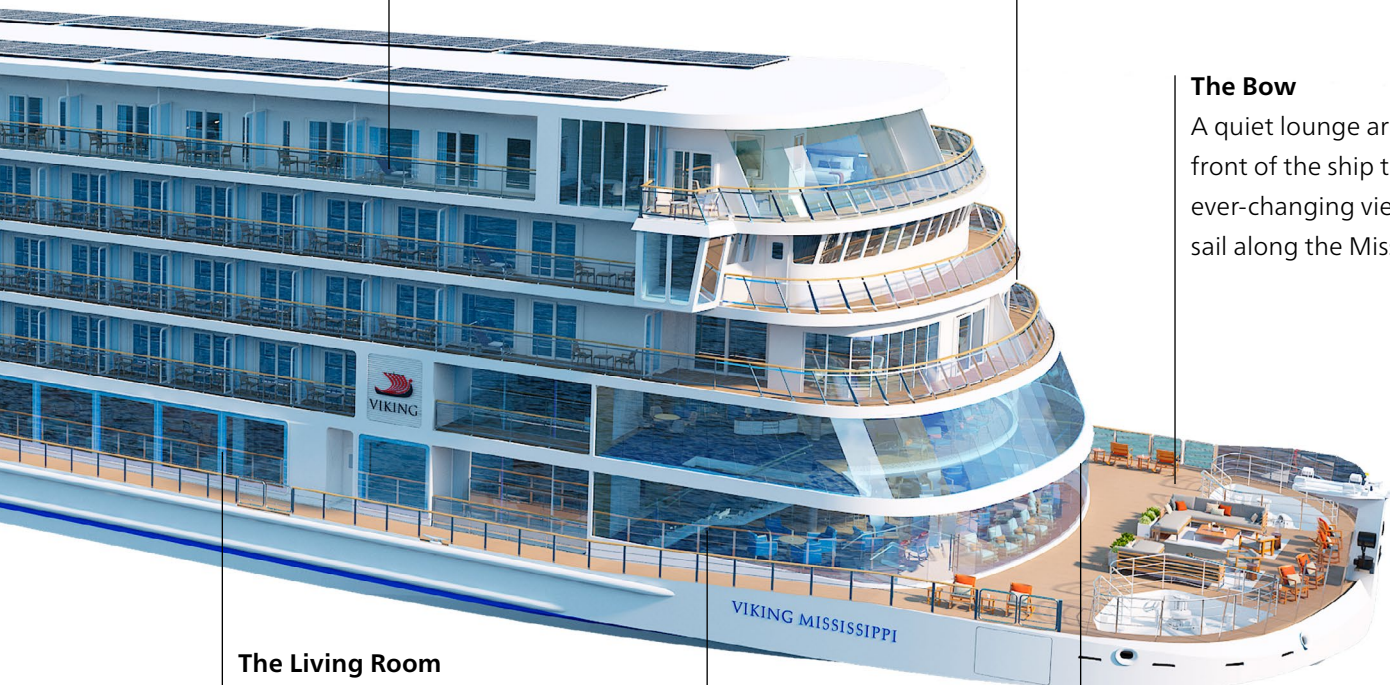
Clean, Scandinavian design coupled with American influences, the perfect place to relax, connect with newfound friends or play a game of cards.

### **Paps, the Explorers' Bar**

Enjoy a cocktail and mingle with fellow travellers in this bar with the best views on the river.

### **Explorers' Lounge**

With two-storey panoramic views, this is the perfect place to relax and take in the scenery.



NEW



# MISSISSIPPI RIVER ODYSSEY

NEW ORLEANS – RED WING  
22 DAYS | 18 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

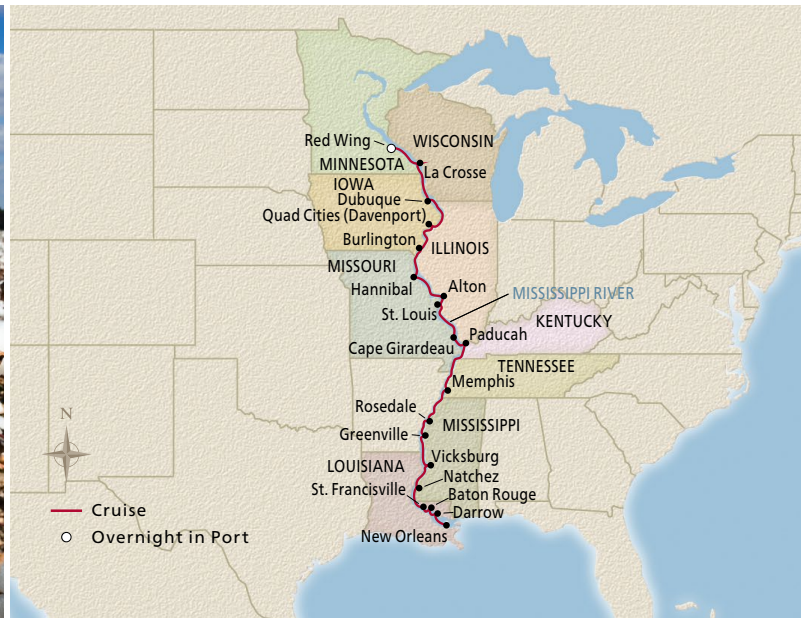
AMERICANA SIGHTS, SOUNDS & FLAVOURS. Revel in the charm of “America’s Great River” as you set sail along the mighty Mississippi. Admire the historic mansions and grand homes atop its bluffs, and delve into America’s Civil War history. Delight in the region’s famed Southern cuisine and sample Memphis’s renowned barbecue, alongside artisan beers. Birthplace of American music – blues, jazz and soul – the Mississippi celebrates its musical heritage in the towns and cities that line its legendary shores.



MINNEAPOLIS, USA



COTTON FIELDS, MISSISSIPPI, USA



— Cruise  
○ Overnight in Port



# MISSISSIPPI RIVER ODYSSEY

22 DAYS ❖ NEW ORLEANS – RED WING

<b>DAY 1</b>	<b>NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Embark your ship and settle in. Enjoy free time to start exploring New Orleans, famed for the old-world architecture of its iconic French Quarter.	<b>DAY 17</b>	<b>BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA</b> Explore magnificent historic buildings, including the Capitol Theater and St. Paul's Church.
<b>DAY 2</b>	<b>DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Discover the historic architectural treasures of the Lower Mississippi.	<b>DAY 18</b>	<b>QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA</b> Explore "America's Breadbasket," the nation's most expansive and scenic agricultural region.
<b>DAY 3</b>	<b>BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Savour the city's celebrated Cajun and Creole music and cuisine as well as its distinct arts.	<b>DAY 19</b>	<b>DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA</b> Visit Dubuque's famed Cathedral Historic District, dotted with authentic period lampposts.
<b>DAY 4</b>	<b>ST. FRANCISVILLE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Visit St. Francisville, home to over 140 sites on the National Register of Historic Places.	<b>DAY 20</b>	<b>LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA</b> Learn about La Crosse's Norwegian immigrant past, including its cheese making tradition.
<b>DAY 5</b>	<b>NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Explore the oldest city on the Mississippi, Natchez, with over 200 historic Southern estates.	<b>DAY 21</b>	<b>RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Explore the heritage of ingenuity in Red Wing, from its sturdy shoes to its distinct pottery.
<b>DAY 6</b>	<b>VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Honour the memory of a pivotal Civil War battle at the Vicksburg National Military Park.	<b>DAY 22</b>	<b>RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Disembark your ship for your return flight, or consider extending your stay to further explore.
<b>DAY 7</b>	<b>GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.	<b>INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE</b>	
<b>DAY 8</b>	<b>ROSEDALE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Dock in Rosedale, long associated with the crossroads legend and bluesman Robert Johnson.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 22-day cruise visiting nine states and multiple ports</li><li>• Guided excursion in each port of call</li><li>• Culture Curriculum: Destination performances and live concerts, as well as enriching onboard lectures about history and current affairs in the United States</li><li>• All onboard meals, including regional specialties</li><li>• Complimentary beer, wine and soft drink with onboard lunch and dinner services</li><li>• 24-hour specialty coffees, teas and bottled water</li><li>• 24-hour room service</li><li>• Free Wi-Fi</li><li>• All port charges and government taxes</li><li>• All onboard tipping and gratuities</li></ul>	
<b>DAY 9</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI</b> Sail the Lower Mississippi, famed for its lush wetlands and patchwork of fertile farmlands.		
<b>DAY 10</b>	<b>MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA</b> Discover Memphis, the birthplace of Memphis blues and a centre of civil rights history.		
<b>DAY 11</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: MISSISSIPPI RIVER</b> Sail along the Mississippi River, an important region with diverse wildlife and ecosystems.		
<b>DAY 12</b>	<b>PADUCAH, KENTUCKY, USA</b> Explore Downtown Paducah, a UNESCO Creative City, and admire its preserved architecture.		
<b>DAY 13</b>	<b>CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSOURI, USA</b> See a well-preserved fort and uncover this riverside city's importance during the Civil War.		
<b>DAY 14</b>	<b>ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA</b> Discover historic St. Louis and its iconic Gateway Arch, a monument to westward expansion.		
<b>DAY 15</b>	<b>ALTON, ILLINOIS, USA</b> Witness the bucolic landscapes of the Mississippi at the Meeting of the Great Rivers, where the Mississippi and the Illinois Rivers converge.		
<b>DAY 16</b>	<b>HANNIBAL, MISSOURI, USA</b> Discover charming Hannibal, Mark Twain's childhood home and the inspiration for his stories.		

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



MAIDEN ROCK WINERY & CIDERY, MINNESOTA, USA



STAX MUSEUM OF AMERICAN SOUL MUSIC, USA

### CAJUN SWAMP EXPERIENCE

Explore the teeming ecosystems and hear the lore of Louisiana's bayou country on a boat tour of Manchac Swamp. Your covered swamp boat will set out from Frenier, a Cajun town set on an isthmus between Lake Pontchartrain and Lake Maurepas.

### VICKSBURG'S HISTORIC NEIGHBOURHOODS

Gain valuable insights into Vicksburg's past as you stroll the charming streets and explore the city's stately homes. Discover historic neighbourhoods and learn about their grand architecture during a guided walk.

### BLUES, SOUL, ROCK 'N' ROLL

Celebrate American popular music in the studios where it incubated and the museums that catalog its flowering. Your tour begins at the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, continuing onto the Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum, tracing the music of Memphis, the Mississippi Delta and the Midsouth.

### FIELD OF DREAMS: AN AMERICAN STORY

If you build it, they will come. Tour the real-life Field of Dreams and a historic local brewery. Enjoy a scenic drive through Iowa farmland to the set of the film Field of Dreams. While there, see the Lansing family farmhouse and learn how it became part of an American film classic.

### ART AROUND BURLINGTON

Celebrate creativity, admire local artistry and try your hand at an art project with a local artist to guide you. After visiting a local artist's studio to see the creative process in action, you will venture to the Art Center of Burlington. Explore the gallery and enjoy a pottery or painting demonstration, followed by some hands-on participation in a small art project.

### MAIDEN ROCK APPLE CIDERY TOUR AND TASTING

See how cider is produced and learn about Midwestern agriculture at a small artisanal orchard. Upon your visit to Maiden Rock Winery & Cidery, enjoy a welcome presentation that explores the history of apple production, followed by a cider tasting with cheese and crackers.

# MISSISSIPPI RIVER ODYSSEY

22 DAYS ✦ NEW ORLEANS - RED WING

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JUNE, JULY & SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | The Best of The "Big Easy"

**2 NIGHTS** | Cultural Capitals: Minneapolis & St. Paul

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

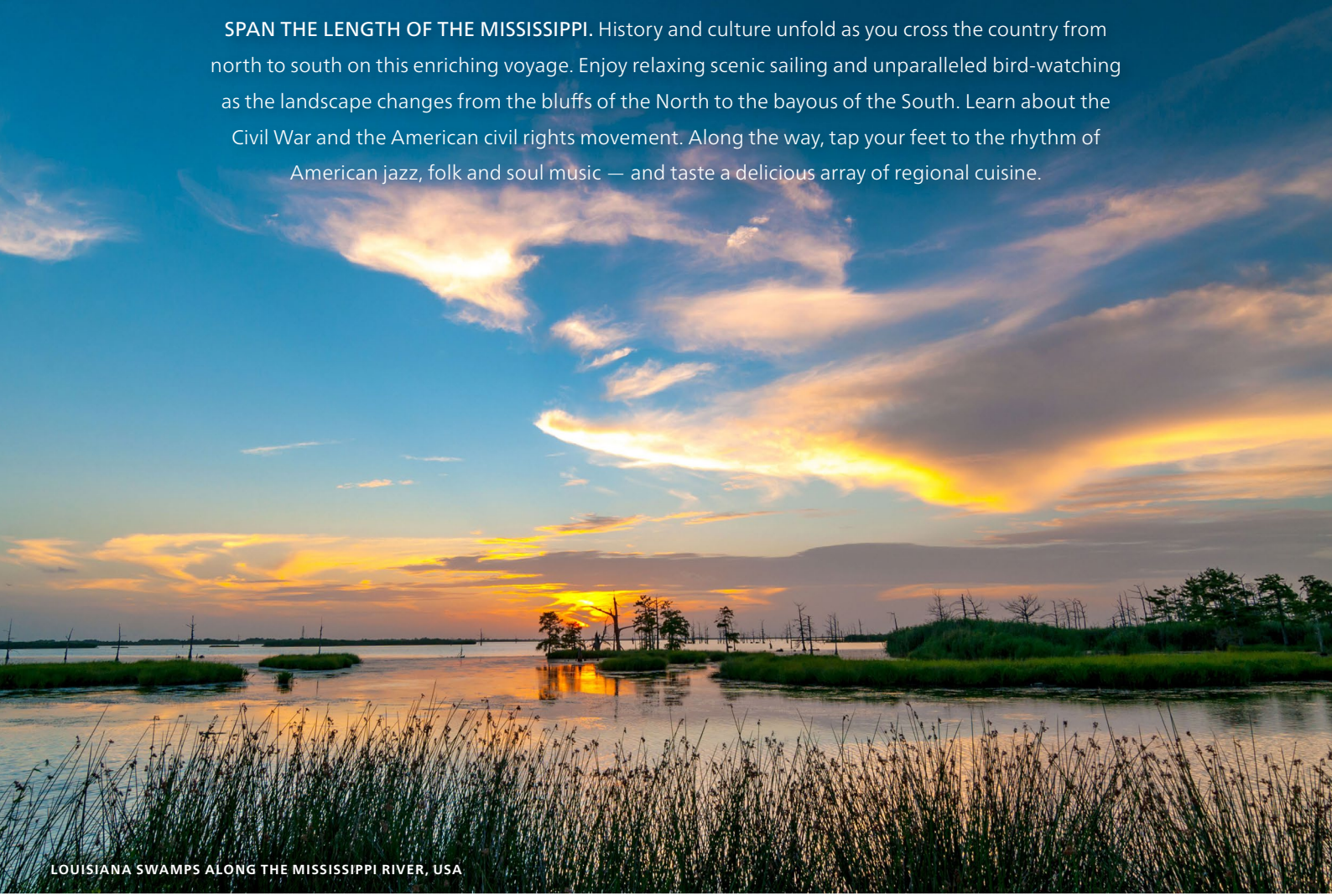
Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent



# AMERICA'S GREAT RIVER

ST. PAUL – NEW ORLEANS  
15 DAYS | 12 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

SPAN THE LENGTH OF THE MISSISSIPPI. History and culture unfold as you cross the country from north to south on this enriching voyage. Enjoy relaxing scenic sailing and unparalleled bird-watching as the landscape changes from the bluffs of the North to the bayous of the South. Learn about the Civil War and the American civil rights movement. Along the way, tap your feet to the rhythm of American jazz, folk and soul music — and taste a delicious array of regional cuisine.



LOUISIANA SWAMPS ALONG THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, USA



# AMERICA'S GREAT RIVER

15 DAYS ❖ ST. PAUL - NEW ORLEANS

DAY <b>1</b>	<b>ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Embark your ship and settle in. Enjoy free time to explore this historic city.
DAY <b>2</b>	<b>RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA</b> Take a city tour and visit the National Eagle Center or learn about the famed Red Wing pottery.
DAY <b>3</b>	<b>LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA</b> Visit historic landmarks on a panoramic city tour of this river town. Or, consider an optional journey to Decorah, Iowa, to browse the Vesterheim Museum.
DAY <b>4</b>	<b>DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA</b> Explore the culture and wildlife along the Mississippi at the National Mississippi River Museum & Aquarium.
DAY <b>5</b>	<b>QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA</b> Learn about the history of agribusiness at the John Deere Pavilion or visit local farms.
DAY <b>6</b>	<b>BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA</b> Tour this charming city, visit historic Old Fort Madison or the settlement town of Nauvoo.
DAY <b>7</b>	<b>HANNIBAL, MISSOURI, USA</b> Walk in the footsteps of Mark Twain, visiting his childhood home and the Museum Gallery.
DAY <b>8</b>	<b>ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA</b> Explore the "Gateway City's" landmarks: Old Cathedral, Gateway Arch and Busch Stadium.
DAY <b>9</b>	<b>SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI</b> Attend an informative lecture, share stories with fellow travellers or relax by the pool.
DAY <b>10</b>	<b>MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA</b> Tour legendary Graceland, stroll Beale Street or browse the National Civil Rights Museum.
DAY <b>11</b>	<b>GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.
DAY <b>12</b>	<b>VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Learn about Civil War history, touring the battlefield at Vicksburg National Military Park.
DAY <b>13</b>	<b>NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA</b> Discover small-town America, visiting historic buildings and perfectly preserved homes.
DAY <b>14</b>	<b>BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Take a panoramic tour, learn about local history and culture, or discover Cajun heritage.
DAY <b>15</b>	<b>NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA</b> Disembark your ship for your return flight. Consider extending your stay to further explore.



NATCHEZ, USA

## INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise visiting seven states and multiple ports
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Destination performances and live concerts, as well as enriching onboard lectures about history and current affairs in the United States
- All onboard meals, including regional specialties
- Complimentary beer, wine and soft drink with onboard lunch and dinner services
- 24-hour specialty coffees, teas and bottled water
- 24-hour room service
- Free Wi-Fi
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

## OPTIONAL SHORE EXCURSIONS ON YOUR JOURNEY



SAUSAGE GUMBO RICE



OLD FORT MADISON, USA

### JIM'S JOURNEY: THE HUCK FINN FREEDOM CENTER

Tour Hannibal's first African American History Museum and see the town where Mark Twain grew up. Tour The Huck Finn Freedom Center and learn about one of Twain's most complex literary figures: Jim, the former slave and friend to Huck Finn who was inspired by Mark Twain's friend Daniel Quarles.

### QUAD CITIES BY BICYCLE

Discover the Mighty Mississippi from a unique vantage point during a guided bicycle tour along the Great River Road National Scenic Byway. At an easygoing pace, follow your guide, passing sights such as the KONE elevator, John Deere Seeding, Rock Island Arsenal, Fort Armstrong Historic Site and Davenport Skybridge.

### A TASTE OF CAJUN COUNTRY

Cajun cuisine is a flavourful style of cooking originating in Louisiana. Savour the tastes of Cajun cuisine while sampling local delicacies at two legendary Baton Rouge establishments.

### IOWA FARM VISIT

During a visit to Cinnamon Ridge, meet the local family who operates this fifth-generation Midwestern farm and learn how they sustainably produce milk, beef, pork and soybeans. Afterward, enjoy a Cinnamon Ridge cheese tasting paired with local beers and wines.

### OLD FORT MADISON

Established in 1808, Fort Madison was the first permanent US military fortification on the Upper Mississippi. Learn about the fort's dramatic history during the War of 1812 and the impact it had on the settlement of the Louisiana Purchase. Hear stories of native chieftains, settlers and soldiers, and see the fort's cemetery and other artefacts.

### NATIONAL BLUES MUSEUM

At this acclaimed interactive museum, a local artist will introduce you to the sounds of blues while explaining the displays of rare instruments, photos and memorabilia. Connect the dots between the blues and other genres like R&B, rock 'n' roll, country and funk and gain a deeper appreciation of them all.

# AMERICA'S GREAT RIVER

15 DAYS ❖ ST. PAUL - NEW ORLEANS

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JULY, SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Cultural Capitals: Minneapolis & St. Paul

**2 NIGHTS** | Best Of The Bayou: Acadian Lafayette

**2 NIGHTS** | The Best of The "Big Easy"

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

NEW

# THE BIG EASY TO THE GATEWAY CITY

NEW ORLEANS – ST. LOUIS  
15 DAYS | 11 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

**DISCOVER AMERICA'S SOUTHERN HISTORY.** Step back in time as you explore Louisiana, from its grand sugar plantations and Civil War history to life during the early 19th century. Admire historic estates that exude southern charm and honour the memory of the fallen soldiers at the Vicksburg National Military Park. Learn about the Civil Rights Movement and the final days of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr., and marvel at the rich architectural gems of St. Louis as you sail the legendary Mississippi River.



**DAY 1** **NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Embark your ship and settle in. Enjoy free time to start exploring New Orleans, famed for the old-world architecture of its iconic French Quarter.

**DAY 2** **DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Discover the historic architectural treasures of the Lower Mississippi.

**DAY 3** **BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Savour the city's celebrated Cajun and Creole music and cuisine as well as its distinct arts.

**DAY 4** **ST. FRANCISVILLE, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Visit St. Francisville, home to over 140 sites on the National Register of Historic Places.

**DAY 5** **NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Explore the oldest city on the Mississippi, Natchez, with over 200 historic Southern estates.

**DAY 6** **VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Honour the memory of a pivotal Civil War battle at the Vicksburg National Military Park.

**DAY 7** **GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.

**DAY 8** **ROSEDALE, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Dock in Rosedale, long associated with the crossroads legend and bluesman Robert Johnson.

**DAY 9** **SCENIC SAILING: LOWER MISSISSIPPI**  
Sail the Lower Mississippi, famed for its lush wetlands and patchwork of fertile farmlands.

**DAY 10** **MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA**  
Discover Memphis, the birthplace of Memphis blues and a centre of civil rights history.

**DAY 11** **SCENIC SAILING: MISSISSIPPI RIVER**  
Sail along the Mississippi River, an important region with diverse wildlife and ecosystems.

**DAY 12** **PADUCAH, KENTUCKY, USA**  
Explore Downtown Paducah, a UNESCO Creative City, and admire its preserved architecture.

**DAY 13** **CAPE GIRARDEAU, MISSOURI, USA**  
See a well-preserved fort and uncover this riverside city's importance during the Civil War.

**DAY 14** **ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA**  
Discover historic St. Louis and its iconic Gateway Arch, a monument to westward expansion.

**DAY 15** **ST. LOUIS (ALTON), MISSOURI, USA**  
Witness the bucolic landscapes of the Mississippi at the Meeting of the Great Rivers.



# THE BIG EASY TO THE GATEWAY CITY

15 DAYS ❖ NEW ORLEANS - ST. LOUIS

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JUNE, JULY & SEPTEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



ST LOUIS, MISSOURI



### INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 15-day cruise visiting five states and multiple parts
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Destination performances and live concerts, as well as enriching onboard lectures about history and current affairs in the United States
- All onboard meals, including regional specialties
- Complimentary beer, wine and soft drink with onboard lunch and dinner services
- 24-hour specialty coffees, teas and bottled water
- 24-hour room service
- Free Wi-Fi
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | The Best of The "Big Easy"

**2 NIGHTS** | The Spirit of St. Louis

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# HEART OF THE DELTA

NEW ORLEANS – MEMPHIS *or vice versa*  
12 DAYS | 10 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY

## DISCOVER SOUTHERN CULTURE AND CHARM.

Immerse yourself in history and heritage on this journey from New Orleans to Memphis. Soak up the rich French and Acadian cultures that infuse the Lower Mississippi, and be inspired by the stories of famed musicians and civil rights heroes. Savour delicious Cajun and Creole cuisine, as well as Memphis's famous BBQ. And stir your soul with the rhythms of Dixieland jazz, Delta blues and gospel.



**DAY 1**  
**NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Check into your hotel and then explore the birthplace of American jazz, New Orleans which exudes a festive atmosphere along the balcony-lined Bourbon Street.

**DAY 2**  
**NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Get acquainted with New Orleans and some of its most vibrant neighbourhoods. Often referred to as "The Big Easy," the city of New Orleans radiates charm and is renowned for its Southern hospitality.

**DAY 3**  
**NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Transfer to your ship and settle into your stateroom. Savour the unforgettable taste of New Orleans's renowned Cajun and Creole cuisine, a melting pot of culinary traditions, combining African, Native American, European and Cajun influences.

**DAY 4**  
**DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA**  
Experience the Lower Mississippi, a region dotted with historic mansions. Explore one or several of the historic estates in the area, take a swamp tour or enjoy a cooking demonstration.

**DAY 5**  
**BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA**  
On a panoramic city tour of Baton Rouge, hear tales of the hardworking, fun-loving Cajun people and their contributions to Louisiana's history and culture.

**DAY 6**  
**ST. FRANCISVILLE, LOUISIANA, USA**  
St. Francisville is set along one of the most historic bluffs of the Mississippi. Admire historic buildings, tour Rosedown Estate and learn about Mississippi flooding.

**DAY 7**  
**NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Natchez has one of the highest concentrations of historic Southern estates in the country. During a tour of Natchez, visit the city's top sights and historic homes. After dinner, learn about the life of local artisans and enjoy classical music.

**DAY 8**  
**VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Site of the Civil War's most pivotal battle, Abraham Lincoln called Vicksburg "the key to the South." Learn about Civil War history as you tour the battlefield at Vicksburg National Military Park.

**DAY 9**  
**GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI, USA**  
Immerse yourself in the blues with Viking's Privileged Access Mississippi Delta experience.

**DAY 10**  
**ROSEDALE, MISSISSIPPI & MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA**  
After breakfast, disembark your ship and transfer to Memphis, revered for its blues music and barbecue. Upon arrival, check-in at your hotel.

**DAY 11**  
**MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA**  
Spend the day visiting Memphis's many notable landmarks perhaps visiting Elvis Presley's Graceland. Memphis famously boasts a wealth of civil rights history, much of it along Beale Street and at the Lorraine Motel, site of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s assassination.

**DAY 12**  
**MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, USA**  
After breakfast, check out of your hotel and journey home or choose to extend your stay.

# HEART OF THE DELTA

12 DAYS ❖ NEW ORLEANS – MEMPHIS *or vice versa*

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JANUARY TO JUNE & OCTOBER TO DECEMBER

For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent



### INCLUDED IN YOUR FARE

- 8-day cruise visiting three states and multiple parts
- 2 hotel nights in each Memphis & New Orleans
- Guided excursion in each port of call
- Culture Curriculum: Destination performances and live concerts, as well as enriching onboard lectures about history and current affairs in the United States
- All onboard meals, including regional specialties
- Complimentary beer, wine and soft drink with onboard lunch and dinner services
- 24-hour specialty coffees, teas and bottled water
- 24-hour room service
- Free Wi-Fi
- All port charges and government taxes
- All onboard tipping and gratuities

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | Memphis Rock & Soul

**2 NIGHTS** | Grand Ole Nashville

**2 NIGHTS** | The Best of The "Big Easy"

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# AMERICA'S HEARTLAND

ST. LOUIS – TWIN CITIES *or vice versa*  
12 DAYS | 9 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY



**WITNESS A SCENIC CULTURAL TAPESTRY.** On this enlightening journey on the fabled Upper Mississippi, you will hear stories of pioneers and the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Learn about the Norwegian migration and walk in the footsteps of Mark Twain. Enjoy the view as your ship navigates through the river's intricate lock system. And experience the region's many cultural treasures — from polka, ragtime and Norwegian folk music to Wisconsin cheese, craft beer and hearty stews.

DAY 1-2	ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, USA
DAY 3	ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI & ALTON, ILLINOIS, USA
DAY 4	HANNIBAL, MISSOURI
DAY 5	BURLINGTON, IOWA, USA
DAY 6	QUAD CITIES, IOWA, USA

DAY 7	DUBUQUE, IOWA, USA
DAY 8	LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, USA
DAY 9	RED WING, MINNESOTA, USA
DAY 10	RED WING & TWIN CITIES, MINNESOTA, USA
DAY 11-12	TWIN CITIES, MINNESOTA, USA

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JUNE TO AUGUST & OCTOBER

**For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | The Spirit of St. Louis

**2 NIGHTS** | Cultural Capitals: Minneapolis & St. Paul

A Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# NEW ORLEANS & SOUTHERN CHARMS

NEW ORLEANS - NEW ORLEANS  
8 DAYS | 6 GUIDED TOURS | 1 COUNTRY



**SAMPLE THE FLAVOURS OF THE OLD SOUTH.** The Lower Mississippi overflows with charm, history and hospitality. Explore historic estates and visit notable Civil War sites. Sample the bustling French-flavoured port cities of New Orleans and Baton Rouge. Sway to the tempos of Dixieland jazz, gospel and blues. Savour gourmet Cajun and Creole cuisine, as well as traditional Southern fare. Join us and see why local Cajuns say: "Laissez les bons temps rouler" (let the good times roll).

DAY 1	NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA
DAY 2	DARROW, LOUISIANA, USA
DAY 3	ST. FRANCISVILLE, LOUISIANA, USA
DAY 4	NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI, USA

DAY 5	VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, USA
DAY 6	BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, USA
DAY 7-8	NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA

## TYPICAL SAILING SEASON

JANUARY & NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER

**For all departure dates, pricing, and current offers contact 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ), visit [viking.com](http://viking.com) or contact your local Viking travel agent**

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY BEFORE OR AFTER YOUR CRUISE

All stays include hotel nights, some meals and transfers. See pages 188-189 for more information.

**2 NIGHTS** | The Best Of The "Big Easy"

**2 NIGHTS** | Best of The Bayou: Acadian Lafayette

Port sequence, places visited, tours and times may vary or be different from those published. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 228-231. For more information visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers)

# EXPLORE MORE

## PRE & POST EXTENSIONS

Extend your journey before or after your Viking cruise with our extension packages — designed to help you explore more of your embarkation or disembarkation point, or discover a new destination altogether. To determine which packages are available with your cruise, check the relevant itinerary or visit [viking.com](http://viking.com)



### 2 NIGHTS THE SPIRIT OF ST. LOUIS

Take some time to feel the genial spirit of St. Louis. It was the “Gateway to the West” for thousands of 19th-century pioneers. But even as many passed through, many more stayed to create a city of dynamic multiculturalism, lush green parks, fine museums and musical riches that await your discovery.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 2 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS MEMPHIS ROCK & SOUL

Celebrate the soul of Memphis at Elvis’s Graceland, Sun Studio, Memphis Rock ‘n’ Soul Museum and lively Beale Street. Classic tunes and Southern cooking fuel your discoveries.

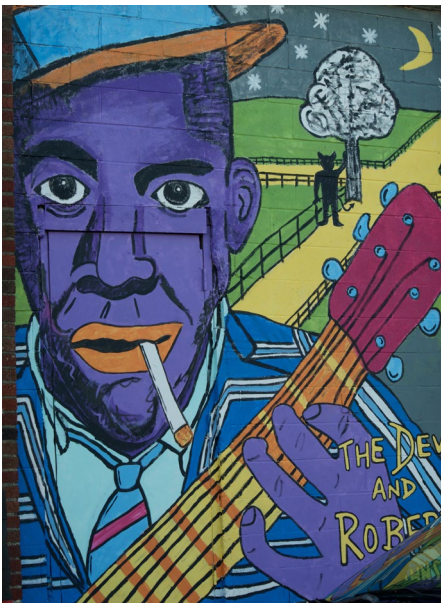
- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



### 2 NIGHTS GRAND OLE NASHVILLE

The *Grand Ole Opry* radio show first aired in 1925, and in the ensuing century, Nashville was crowned as a country music mecca. Trace the evolution of this uniquely American art form in the city that catapulted many gospel, blues, folk, soul and country artists to the world stage.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts & 1 lunch
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS THE BEST OF THE “BIG EASY”

Take some extra time to appreciate New Orleans’s inimitable character, expressed through multicultural traditions, delicious Creole and Cajun cuisine, and legendary music.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS CULTURAL CAPITALS: MINNEAPOLIS & ST. PAUL

The “Twin Cities” share a pioneer history and progressive, multicultural spirit — plus a good-natured rivalry and pride in their distinctions. Take more time to gain a full picture of Minnesota’s favourite twins, from Minneapolis’ sky-scraping downtown and superb art scene to St. Paul’s leafy grace.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- 2 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers



## 2 NIGHTS BEST OF THE BAYOU: ACADIAN LAFAYETTE

Travel to the heart of Louisiana’s Cajun Country and its unofficial capital, Lafayette. Here is where Acadians found their cultural home, where the music has a zydeco lilt, where The Delta’s bounty is accented by Creole flavours and where the bayou’s ethereal beauty casts a spell over all who see it.

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches & 1 dinner
- 3 guided tours
- Fully escorted by your Viking Tour Director
- All transfers

# VIKING OCEAN CRUISING

---

ANOTHER WAY TO EXPLORE







After leading the river cruise industry for more than two decades, we have refined the small-ship sailing experience for our guests. Now we have taken that same small-ship, destination-focused experience to the seas and redefined ocean cruising.

With the widest ocean horizons filled with possibility, there are destinations to explore, cultures to welcome you and fantastic natural beauty to behold. Whether you choose to explore Scandinavia, the Mediterranean, Asia, North America, South America, the Caribbean, Australia and New Zealand, or experience one of our magnificent Grand Voyages, a Viking ship will take you there in comfort.

Our award-winning state-of-the-art vessels with just 930 guests, and all veranda staterooms, are intimate yet sophisticated. With no kids, no casinos and everything you need included, we focus on delivering meaningful experiences tailored to you.

We design our itineraries to allow you to spend more time in port, with overnight stays in virtually all ports of embarkation and disembarkation. With fewer days at sea, you will have ample time to immerse yourself fully in each destination. Our smaller vessels have greater maneuverability allowing them to dock in smaller ports where the mega-liners can't.

No other cruise line brings you closer to your destination's doorstep or helps you uncover so much about a culture and its beauty while you are there.



# THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

*Meaningful travel, tailored to you*

## **AT VIKING, WE DO NOT TRY TO BE ALL THINGS TO**

**ALL PEOPLE.** Rather, our loyal guests continue to choose us every year because of our unique approach to ocean cruising that is defined as much by the things we include, as the things we leave out. Well-travelled and culturally curious, our guests are not interested in over-the-top ships or novel thrills, and neither are we. That's why we forgo things like casinos and black-tie dinners in favour of delivering meaningful experiences, tailored to you.

## **UNIQUELY VIKING**

We include more, where it matters most.

### **More Value**

We don't underestimate the importance of good value, so we include more in your cruise fare. All meals, wine and beer with lunch and dinner, a shore excursion in every port, Wi-Fi, self-service laundries, gratuities and even access to our spa are part of your Viking fare.

### **More Culture**

With more time in port and more overnight stays, you'll have ample opportunities to soak up the fascinating culture of every destination you visit. On board, the cultural enrichment continues with educational lectures by destination experts, enough books to fill a library, live performances and meals bursting with local flavours.

### **More Space**

One of the reasons our guests love our ships is because they cater to just 930 passengers, allowing more personal space, including a private veranda in every stateroom. Our smaller ships can dock in hard-to-reach places, getting you closer to every destination.

### **More Meaning**

We aren't called The Thinking Person's Cruise for nothing. We know that uncovering art, food, wine and culture of the places we visit is important to you, so we focus our energy on creating meaningful onboard and onshore experiences.

### **More Style**

Our elegant Scandinavian-inspired interiors boast beautiful blonde wood, clean lines and art-covered walls.



## **WHAT VIKING IS NOT**

We aren't just known for what we are. We are known for what we are not, too.

- **No** casinos
- **No** children under 18
- **No** umbrella drinks
- **No** photographers
- **No** art auctions
- **No** charge for beer and wine with lunch and dinner
- **No** charge for alternative restaurants
- **No** charge for Wi-Fi
- **No** charge for use of self-service laundry
- **No** entrance fee for The Nordic Spa
- **No** spa sales pressure
- **No** inside staterooms
- **No** smoking
- **No** waiting in lines
- **No** formal nights, butlers, or white gloves
- **No** nickel-and-diming

# THE SMALL-SHIP EXPERTS

*Intimate voyages that give you more time in port*

**AT VIKING**, we believe bigger doesn't always mean better. Our fleet of small river vessels paved the way for a new standard of intimate yet sophisticated cruising over 25 years ago, and since then we have redefined and refined what it means to sail on a smaller scale. Today, with our award-winning ocean ships that cater to just 930 guests, we have solidified our reputation as the small-ship experts as we take our intimate voyages to the high seas.

## **WE DOCK WHERE OTHER SHIPS CAN'T**

Because our vessels are smaller, they have greater maneuverability and can dock where the mega-liners that dominate today's ports cannot. On a Viking ship, you will sail into the very heart of some of the world's greatest cities such as London, Hong Kong and Monaco. Boasting prime, central berths in even seldom-visited ports like Kotor, Montenegro and Scotland's Shetland Islands, your ship is always just a short walk from opportunities to discover enriching local experiences to satisfy your inner explorer.

## **MORE TIME IN PORT**

As beautiful as our ships are, we know our exciting itineraries are an integral part of the Viking experience – so we give you more time in port on all ocean voyages, including overnight stays in virtually all ports of embarkation and disembarkation. That means you can take your time meandering through the local markets or enjoying dinner under the stars at that seaside restaurant, without the pressure of rushing back to port.

## **WE MAKE SURE YOU FEEL AT HOME**

When you do step back on board, it will be onto a ship that feels comfortingly familiar. We proudly own and operate all our ships, with each ocean ship featuring an almost identical, considered interior and offering the same reliable, seamless Viking service we're known for. So whether you're about to voyage across the Pacific Ocean or sail over the calm azure waters of the Ionian Sea, when you embark a Viking ship it will always feel like coming home.



# SHIP OVERVIEW: ELEGANT, STATE-OF-THE-ART SISTER SHIPS

## Dine Al Fresco

On the Aquavit Terrace, at the World Café or at The Restaurant.

## World Café

Multiple choices await — from sushi and other international dishes to Western classics.

## The Restaurant

The main dining room features a menu that changes daily. It features regional specialties made with fresh, local ingredients.

## Alternative Restaurants

Choose from Manfredi's Italian Restaurant, The Chef's Table, two private dining rooms or The Kitchen Table.

## Full 360° Promenade Deck

Designed in classic ocean liner style, this quarter mile continuous loop track is the perfect place for walking or jogging.

## Green Cruising

Designed to minimise pollution with hybrid engines that meet stringent emission standards.

## Infinity Pool

The glass-backed Infinity Pool is cantilevered off the stern.

## The Nordic Shop

Browse our collection of Scandinavian clothing and handicrafts.

## Viking Heritage

The Vikings' rich history and inspiring legacy are displayed in our special onboard exhibit.

## Main Pool with Retractable Dome

For year-round swimming. At night, catch a movie on our giant poolside screen.

## Wintergarden

Enjoy afternoon tea in the serene Wintergarden — a stunning space under a canopy of trellised wood inspired by Yggdrasil, the "Tree of Life" in Norse mythology.

## Three-Deck Atrium

Designed for relaxation and intimate musical performances by the Viking Resident Classical Trio.

## Complimentary Wi-Fi & Business Centre

Stay connected with the world around you.

## State-of-the-Art Underwater Stabilisers

Ensure smooth sailing regardless of the weather.

## Torshavn

This cabaret lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink.



*Viking Star / Viking Sea / Viking Sky / Viking Orion / Viking Jupiter /  
Viking Venus / Viking Mars / Viking Neptune / Viking Saturn*

GUESTS: 930 LENGTH: 745 FT. BEAM: 94.5 FT. CLASS: SMALL SHIP

*Viking Vela / Viking Vesta*

GUESTS: 998 LENGTH: 784 FT. BEAM: 101 FT. CLASS: SMALL SHIP

**All Veranda Staterooms**

Choose from five categories of spacious staterooms, all with king-size beds, large showers, heated bathroom floors, LCD TVs, private verandas and 24-hour room service.

**Sports Deck**

Where spectacular views and fresh air meet activities such as bocce ball and yoga.

**Explorers' Lounge**

With two-storey panoramic windows for maximum views, this is the perfect place to relax and take in the scenery.

**Paps, the Explorers' Bar**

Enjoy a cocktail and mingle with fellow travellers while admiring the best views at sea.

**Mamsen's**

Serving traditional Norwegian snacks and light fare, from early morning to late at night.

**Explorer Suites**

In premium locations with wrap-around verandas, these two-room suites offer fabulous views.

**Onboard Shops**

Find the perfect memento in one of our onboard boutiques.

**Salon**

Pamper yourself with an array of hair, nail and grooming services for men and women.

**Fitness Centre**

Featuring cardio machines, an open space for yoga or Pilates, and an onboard personal trainer.

**The Spa**

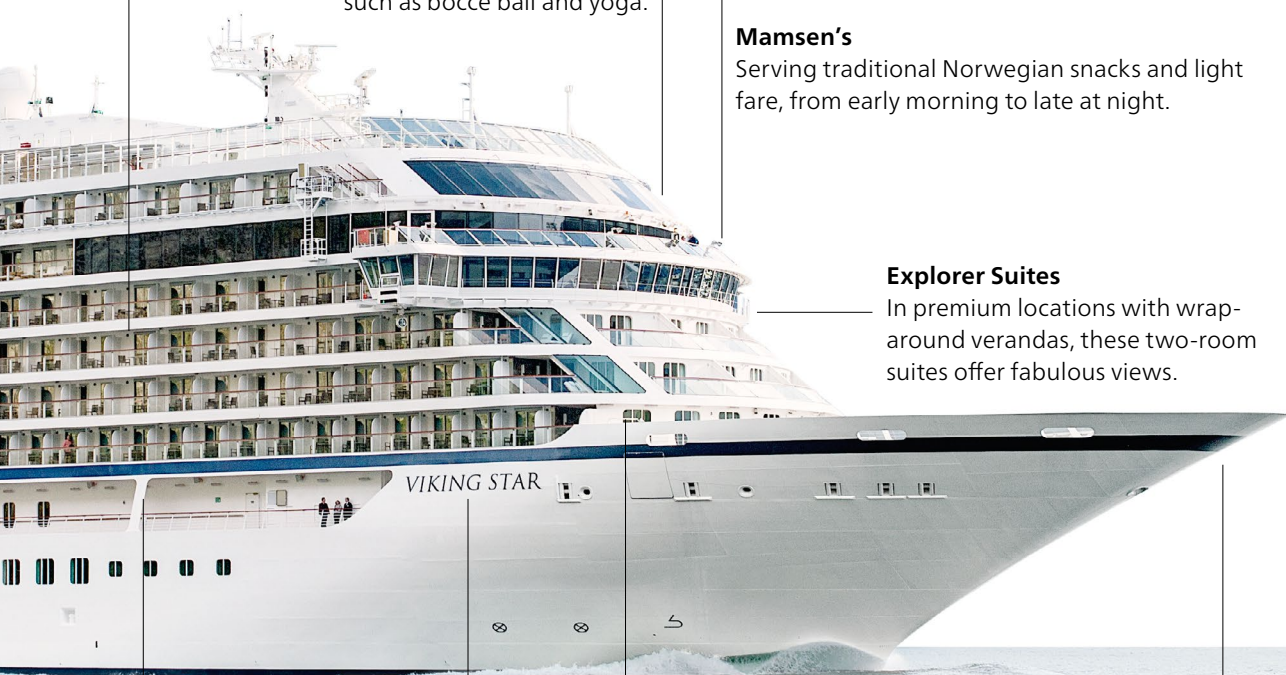
Experience the ultimate healthy Scandinavian tradition with our Snow Grotto and Sauna, or enjoy a massage in The Spa.

**The Theatre & Two Cinemas**

The perfect venues for lectures, films, documentaries and destination performances.

**Sleek, Yacht-Style Bow**

An optimised hull for maximum fuel economy, speed and smooth sailing.



## MEDITERRANEAN ODYSSEY

VENICE – BARCELONA *or vice versa*

13 DAYS \* 10 GUIDED TOURS \* 6 COUNTRIES



### JOURNEY THROUGH THE AGES

Set course for unforgettable exploration to some of the Mediterranean's most historic ports: the fabled towns of Tuscany, ancient Rome and canal-laced Venice. Enjoy ample time to savour Barcelona's easygoing spirit with an overnight stay. Discover the French Riviera's seaside pleasures in Marseille and Monte Carlo. And visit Dubrovnik, a hidden medieval jewel. Along the way, gracious hosts and fine regional cuisine connect you to this remarkable region.

## GREENLAND, ICELAND, NORWAY & BEYOND

BERGEN – NEW YORK CITY *or vice versa*

29 DAYS \* 17 GUIDED TOURS \* 5 COUNTRIES



### FAR NORTHERN REACHES

Traverse the far northern seas to Canada, Greenland, Iceland and the Arctic, and discover distant shores. Follow in the wake of intrepid explorers through Norway and Svalbard, and circumnavigate Iceland as you experience nature at its most magnificent. From quaint fishing villages to snowcapped mountaintops, witness majestic landscapes, and sail to the New World to learn about Inuit traditions as you revel in the history of Viking exploration.

## IN SEARCH OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

LONDON – BERGEN *or vice versa*

13 DAYS \* 5 GUIDED TOURS \* 3 COUNTRIES



### FEEL THE SPIRIT OF THE NORTH

Experience a land where dawn and twilight merge on the edges of the long Arctic night. Sailing far north during Norway's winter, witness snow-covered landscapes dotted with rugged mountains and steep fjords, and seek out the brilliant aurora borealis dancing in the night sky. Delve into Sami legends and World War II history, and pilot a dog sled or snowmobile to further immerse yourself in the Norwegian Arctic on this illuminating voyage.

## NORTH PACIFIC PASSAGE

TOKYO – VANCOUVER *or vice versa*  
23 DAYS ✦ 8 GUIDED TOURS ✦ 3 COUNTRIES



### DISCOVER WHERE EAST AND WEST CONVERGE

Unravel the mysteries of Japan with local guides. Experience Tokyo, the capital of Japan and the world's most populous metropolis. Cross the Bering Sea, tracing the legendary path of the first human migration to the Americas. In Alaska, cruise into glacier-strewn, mountain-ringed bays, stopping in former frontier towns to hear stories of trappers and lumberjacks. Overnight stays in Tokyo and Sapporo help you explore fully.

## FAR EASTERN HORIZONS

HONG KONG – TOKYO *or vice versa*  
15 DAYS ✦ 9 GUIDED TOURS ✦ 2 COUNTRIES



### DISCOVER IMPERIAL TREASURES

Unravel the mysteries of one of the most captivating corners of Asia. Mingle with merchants at Hong Kong's famed Stanley Market. Learn the nuances of Taiwan from a local. Hear about the recovery of Nagasaki and Hiroshima from residents who connect you to their rebirths. And make sense of the dazzling cultures of Shimizu and Tokyo with the help of those who live there. Overnight stays in four ports let you delve deeply.

## AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

SYDNEY – AUCKLAND *or vice versa*  
15 DAYS ✦ 9 GUIDED TOURS ✦ 2 COUNTRIES



### DISCOVER AUSSIE AND KIWI SPLENDOURS

From the metropolitan cities of Melbourne and Sydney to the natural beauty of coastal New Zealand, guests will explore nine ports of call during this 15-day journey. Sip on famous regional wines, explore UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Blue Mountains; explore the historic treasures of Dunedin, and capture panoramic views from Mt. Victoria in New Zealand.

# VIKING EXPEDITIONS

---

PERFECTING EXPEDITION VOYAGES







With Viking Expeditions, journey to the unexplored wilderness of the Arctic and Antarctica and uncover the beauty of North America's Great Lakes. We have reenvisioned expedition voyages for true explorers to facilitate exploration and scientific discovery.

Our ships are purpose-built for expeditions to optimise exploring the remotest parts of the world in comfort. Featuring our signature serene Scandinavian design, they are small enough to navigate remote areas but large enough to provide speed, superior handling, and stability in rough seas. Our vessels merge comfort and exploration in an unprecedented way.

As 'The Thinking Person's Cruise Line', we believe travel should be a gateway to insight and discovery. We design our itineraries so you can explore and engage with the nature, culture, science and history of a destination. Not only do we support research efforts and support new scientific discoveries, but we also encourage you to learn from and participate with scientists undertaking primary research, a unique Viking experience.

Uncover the untouched wilderness from the top of the world to the bottom, exploring the Arctic, North America's Great Lakes and Antarctica. Experience the stark beauty of the Arctic, where polar bears reign and blue ice floats serenely on the horizon. Vast and dramatic landscapes unfold in Antarctica with the silent, glassy inlets populated only by whales and penguins. While North America's Great Lakes uncover national parks and unique ecosystems.

# THE VIKING DIFFERENCE

*Destination-focused. Culturally enriching. Carefully curated.*

Marvels of technology, the new Polar Class *Viking Octantis* and *Viking Polaris* hosting just 378 guests merge comfort and exploration in an unprecedented way. Purpose-built for expeditions to optimise exploring the remotest parts of the world in comfort.

## **ELEGANT SHIPS DESIGNED FOR COMFORT**

Designed by the same experienced interior designers, nautical architects and engineers that designed our Longships and ocean ships, they feature our signature Scandinavian design, with public areas that are favourites on our ocean ships, as well as new spaces created specifically for expeditions. Our comfortable staterooms are designed to maximize observation, from our Nordic Balcony Staterooms to Explorer Suites and Owner's Suite with verandas and gardens. Heated drying closet to warm and dry your expedition gear quickly.

Our ships provide superior handling, comfort and stability even in the roughest seas – the only passenger ship to use U-Tank stabilisers to reduce rolling by nearly 50%. Viking ships will also be faster than many, allowing faster travel across the Drake Passage and more time in your destination. In an industry first, our internal marina The Hangar, lets you board expedition craft safely from directly inside the ship sheltered from the elements.

## **FACILITATING NEXT LEVEL EXPLORATION**

With more indoor and outdoor viewing areas than other expedition vessels, guests are as close as possible to the most magnificent scenery on earth. Discover the world's most advanced venue for learning at sea, The Aula which opens to a stunning 270° auditorium. A fleet of military pro zodiacs, Special Operations Boats, two-seater kayaks and two yellow submarines enhance your experience.

## **EXPLORE, LEARN, DISCOVER**

Our enrichment program is designed for the thinking traveller. On board, activities include daily briefings and world-class lectures. Guests can also engage with working scientists in our Science Lab or participate in citizen science programs. On shore, guests can assist in fieldwork or interact through experiential activities, such as helping identify migratory bird patterns, accompanying scientists to collect samples or learning from a professional photographer on how to capture incredible landscapes.





### MILITARY PRO ZODIACS

Designed for professional use in the harshest of environments, these zodiac MilPro MK5s are reinforced throughout, yet comfortable enough for a day of exploring your new destination.



### TWO-SEATER KAYAKS

With superb stability, these easy-to-operate, polar-tested kayaks seat two people and have a pedal system that lets you glide through the water hands-free, maximising your photo opportunities.



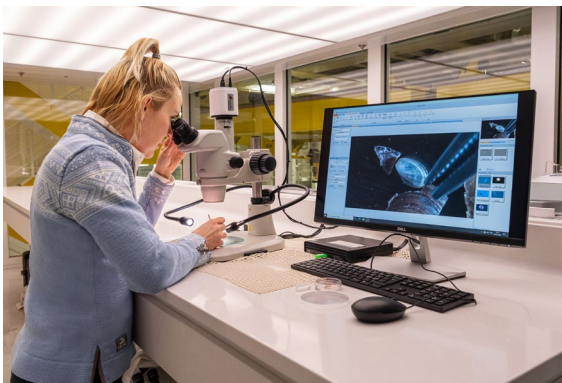
### TWO 6-SEATER SUBMARINES

Our large-capacity submarines comfortably accommodate six guests and a pilot for an incomparable undersea experience. The revolving seats, with nearly 270° spherical windows offer every guest an undistorted view in all directions.



### 12-SEATER SPECIAL OPERATIONS BOATS

Our two military grade, ice strengthened aluminum, ocean-going Special Operations Boats are built for exploration. With twin water jet propulsion, individually suspended seats and the unique ability to convert the open seating into an enclosed cabin.



### SCIENCE AT SEA

Experience a new level of education at sea by participating in collaborative science during your excursions, facilitated via landings by zodiac, SOBs or submarine journeys.



### EXPEDITION GEAR

We provide all of the gear that you need to explore – from boots, trekking poles and binoculars to waterproof pants, snowshoes and skis – at no charge.

# ANTARCTIC EXPLORER

BUENOS AIRES – USHUAIA – BUENOS AIRES

13 DAYS ✦ 2 COUNTRIES



## DISCOVER THE “LAST CONTINENT”

This ultimate adventure takes you to the Antarctic peninsula, where you will witness towering glaciers, snow-covered landscapes, immense icebergs and once-in-a-lifetime wildlife viewing. In the footsteps of explorers such as Amundsen, Shackleton and Scott, you will be one of the few to discover the world’s last truly wild frontier. Each day brings new surprises and the opportunity to change plans to maximize wildlife sightings and adapt to ever-changing weather.

# ANTARCTICA & SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND

BUENOS AIRES – USHUAIA – BUENOS AIRES

19 DAYS ✦ 3 COUNTRIES



## EXPLORE UNCHARTED TERRITORY

Set sail from Ushuaia to the Falkland Islands, renowned for their spectacular landscapes with rugged coves and white-sand beaches. Call at South Georgia, one of the least visited places on Earth, and witness towering glaciers and magnificent icebergs of the “Last Continent.” Explore the untamed beauty of Antarctica on board Viking’s state-of-the-art expedition vessel and experience a journey like no other to one of the world’s last unexplored territories.

# FROM THE ARCTIC TO ANTARCTICA

NUUK – USHUAIA – BUENOS AIRES

87 DAYS ✦ 12 COUNTRIES



## CELEBRATE A VOYAGE OF EXTREMES

Witness stunning vistas, unique wildlife and diverse cultures as you journey on a memorable voyage from the Earth’s far north to the extreme south. Admire Nuuk’s rugged beauty and the icy wilderness of the Canadian High Arctic. Pass through the scenic Canadian Maritimes, sail along the famed St. Lawrence Seaway and visit historic cities along the East Coast. Navigate the striking Chilean Fjords, before exploring the icy realm of Antarctica.

# LONGITUDINAL WORLD CRUISE V

BUENOS AIRES – MILWAUKEE

69 DAYS ✦ 11 COUNTRIES



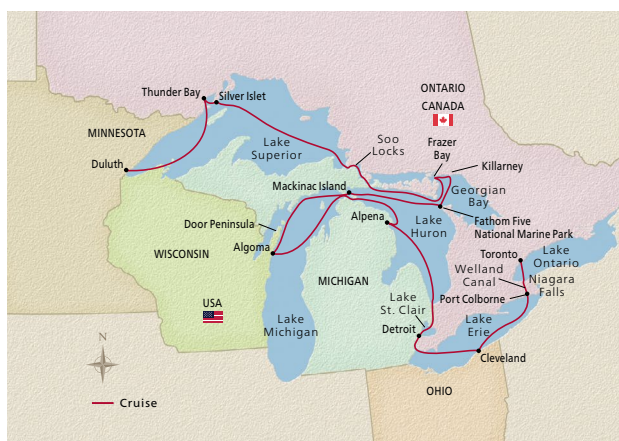
## FROM ANTARCTICA TO THE GREAT LAKES

Witness the majestic landscapes of the ice-swept Antarctic Peninsula. Sail the vast coastline of the Americas, from Ushuaia, “the City at the End of the World,” to the Great Lakes, the world’s largest freshwater system. Admire the beauty of the Chilean Fjords and the engineering ingenuity of the Panama Canal. With optional overland excursions to Machu Picchu and the Galápagos, and extensions to Rapa Nui and Paraná Delta, set sail on a voyage to remember.

# GREAT LAKES COLLECTION

TORONTO – DULUTH *or vice versa*

15 DAYS ✦ 2 COUNTRIES



## LEGENDARY WATERS & SCENIC LANDSCAPES

Join Viking for a unique expedition across the historic waterways of all five of the majestic Great Lakes. Experience culture-rich urban centres and admire the awesome power of thundering Niagara Falls. Explore the granite islands and sheltered inlets of Georgian Bay and traverse the famous Soo Locks. Study the aquatic ecosystems of the lakes and venture into the dense boreal forests that line the shores of Lake Superior and Lake Michigan.

# NIAGARA & THE GREAT LAKES

TORONTO – MILWAUKEE *or vice versa*

8 DAYS ✦ 2 COUNTRIES



## JOURNEY FROM NATURE TO CULTURE

From urban skylines to uninhabited islands, discover North America’s wilderness alongside renowned cultural attractions while cruising the striking waterways of the Great Lakes. Immerse yourself in the lakes’ compelling shipping history, experience the power of thundering Niagara Falls and keep watch for scores of migratory birds at Point Pelee. Led by a team of experts, explore sheltered bays and woodlands to uncover complex ecosystems and hidden treasures.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

---





For those wanting to delve a little deeper, this section contains further information about Viking voyages.

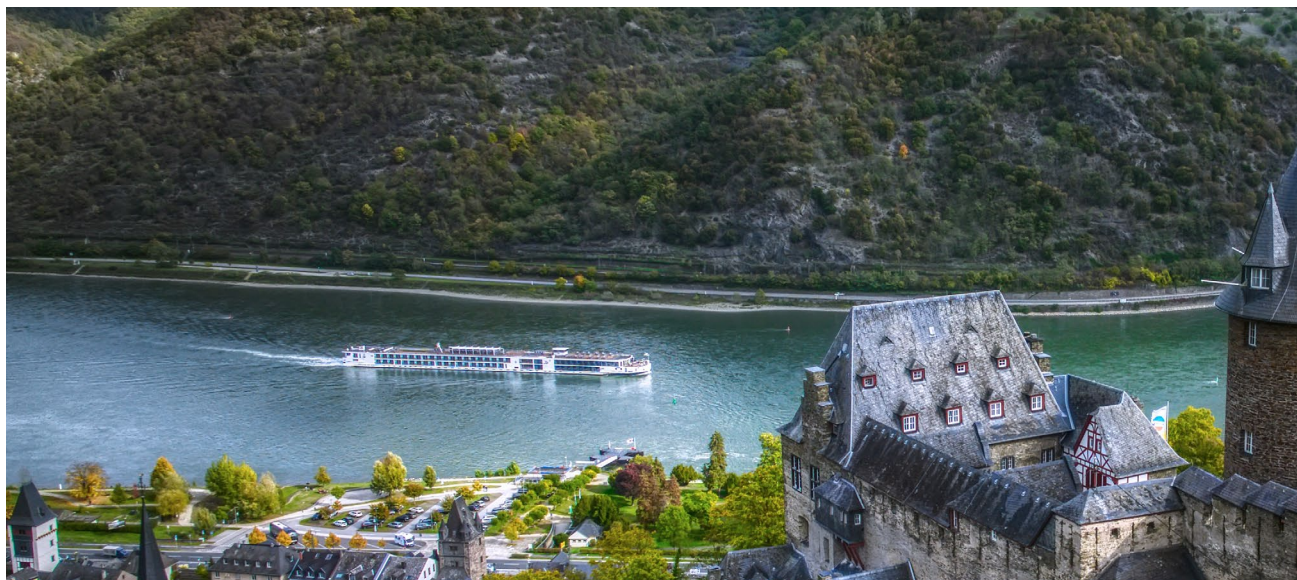
You'll find information about the rivers that we cruise, as well as cruise ship deck plans, terms and conditions, maps and a summary of our departures.

If you cannot find the information that you need, please contact our reservations team on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or visit [viking.com](http://viking.com).

# OUR SHIPS ON THE RIVERS

## *The Viking river fleet*

Viking has the most extensive fleet of river cruise vessels in the world, and each ship has been specifically designed to navigate the historic rivers of the region through which it is sailing.



### **OUR VIKING LONGSHIPS IN EUROPE**

Stylish, light and Scandinavian-inspired design, everywhere on board our award-winning Viking Longships you will find quiet corners that invite you to pause and reflect: in the alcoves, the library, the lounge areas, the Sun Deck, the Aquavit Terrace and of course, the sanctuary of your stateroom. Home to just 190 guests, all staterooms have a window, and many boast a French balcony or private veranda.



### **OUR ELBE SHIPS IN EUROPE**

*Viking Beyla* and *Viking Astrild* are inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships, and are home to 98 guests. They boast many of the same design features, including the stylish lounge and restaurant and the Aquavit Terrace for al fresco dining.



### **OUR SEINE SHIPS IN FRANCE**

Boasting the same popular design elements as our Viking Longships, *Viking Kari*, *Viking Radgrid*, *Viking Skaga* and *Viking Fjorgyn* feature state-of-the-art engineering, deluxe staterooms and streamlined Scandinavian-style interiors. Plus, these ships feature customised hulls and engines specifically built to navigate the historic Seine River.



*“Viking is great for travellers who don’t just want to see the world, but want to understand it and know more about it. To learn something of other cultures and other histories.”*

Bernard O’Shea, Australian Woman’s Weekly Travel Editor



#### **OUR DOURO SHIPS IN PORTUGAL**

Taking inspiration from the Viking Longships, *Viking Hemming*, *Viking Helgrim*, *Viking Torgil* and *Viking Osfrid* are especially designed to sail the Douro River and are slightly smaller. Accommodating just 106 guests in a variety of stateroom classes, all with sweeping river views, they also boast a small rooftop pool to make the most of sunnier climates.



#### **OUR NILE SHIPS IN EGYPT**

Specifically built to navigate the Nile River, our ships have been designed to international standards of comfort and elegance, with French balconies and hotel-style beds in every spacious stateroom. *Viking Osiris*, *Viking Aton*, *Viking Hathor* and *Viking Sobek* are the newest most sophisticated river ships sailing in the region, while *Viking Ra* and *MS Antares* offer a more classic cruising experience.



#### **OUR MEKONG SHIPS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA**

Designed to navigate the Mekong River, hosting just 80 guests, *Viking Saigon* and *Viking Tonle* offer understated elegance and have been built to reflect the clean, Scandinavian design principles for which Viking is known. Explore one of the world’s most scenic regions in comfort with outdoor verandas, hotel-style beds and public areas bathed in light.



#### **OUR MISSISSIPPI SHIP IN THE USA**

Purpose-built for the Mississippi and hosting 386 guests, *Viking Mississippi* joined the fleet in 2022 and is inspired by our award-winning Viking Longships and ocean ships and features public spaces that are familiar to guests but that have been reimagined for Mississippi River voyages.

# VIKING LONGSHIPS

---

Thoughtfully engineered to take you right into the heart of each destination, our award-winning, streamlined Viking Longships are as innovative as they are elegant.

On board, discover serene Scandinavian-inspired spaces filled with natural light. Everywhere you look, you will find subtle nods to our Nordic heritage — from the slate, teak and limestone accents to the colourful rugs, tapestries and window treatments.

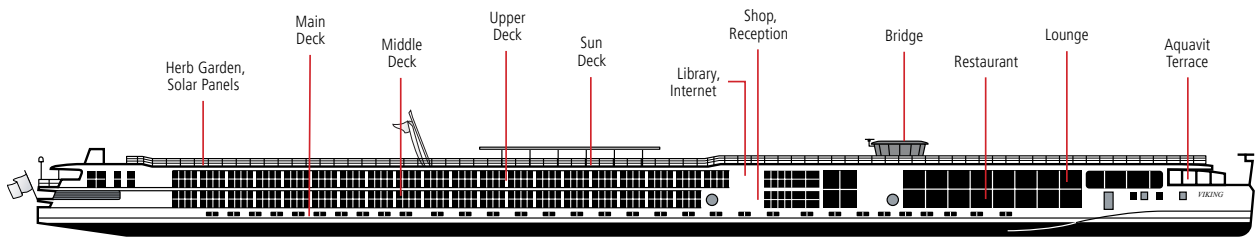
Every stateroom is spacious, stylish and features a hotel-style bed topped with luxurious European linen. Relax and enjoy an al fresco glass of wine on your own private veranda or the Aquavit Terrace, lose yourself in a book from the carefully curated onboard library, or take in a live music performance in the Viking Lounge.

- All staterooms have river views
- Lounge and bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that lead to an open-air Aquavit Terrace
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Sun Deck with shaded sitting area, organic herb garden, solar panels and walking track
- Library corner and onboard boutique
- Elevator, Middle to Upper Deck only
- Free Wi-Fi
- Laundry service
- Bottled water replenished daily
- Voltage: 220V & 110V (U.S. outlet) in staterooms
- Ecologically friendly hybrid engines producing less vibrations for a smoother ride

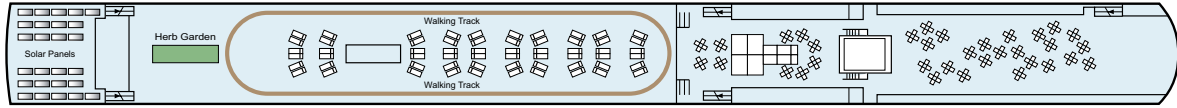


## OFFERING YOU A CHOICE OF STATEROOMS

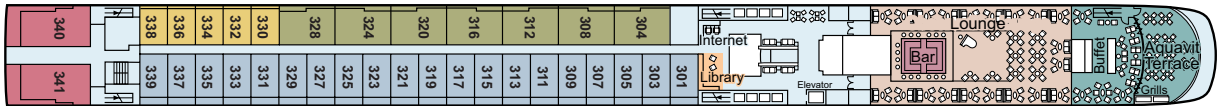
- **Explorer Suites** are 445 sq. ft., have separate sleeping and sitting quarters, a wrap-around veranda with 270° views, a French balcony and two flat-panel TVs
- **Veranda Suites** are 275 sq. ft., have separate sleeping and sitting quarters, a full veranda and French balcony and two flat-panel TVs
- **All staterooms and suites** have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- **All Upper and Middle Deck staterooms** have a full veranda or French balcony
- **Private bathroom with shower;** premium bath products; bathrobe and slippers upon request
- **40" or 42" flat-panel Sony TV** with infotainment system featuring movies on demand plus CNBC, CNN, National Geographic and more
- Telephone, safe, refrigerator, hairdryer and individual climate control
- A patented corridor configuration allows for some of the largest suites on the rivers of Europe



**SUN DECK**



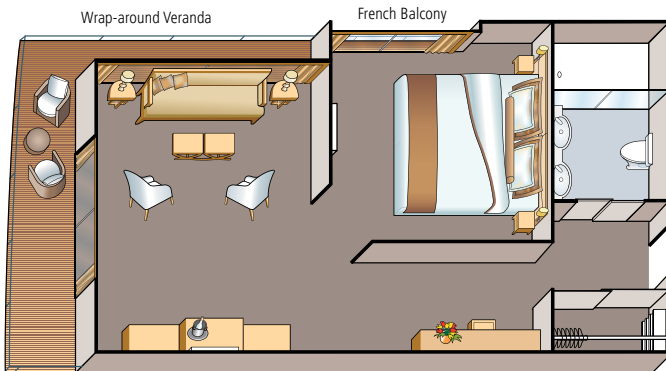
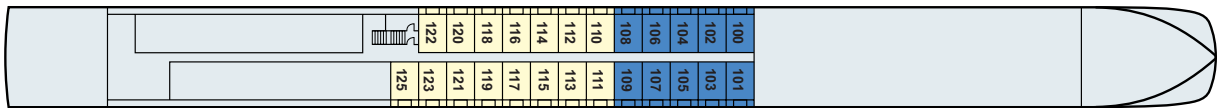
**UPPER DECK**



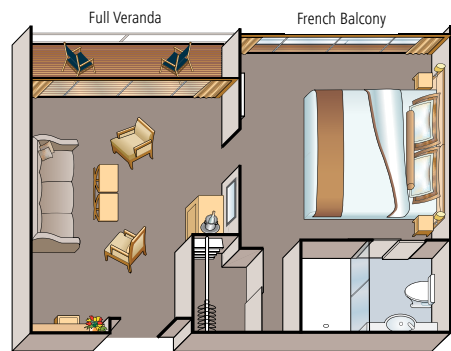
**MIDDLE DECK**



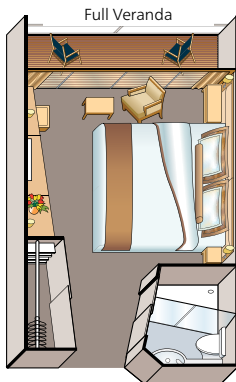
**MAIN DECK**



**2** x Explorer Suite (ES) 445 sq. ft.

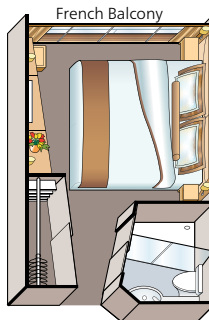


**7** x Veranda Suite (AA) 275 sq. ft.



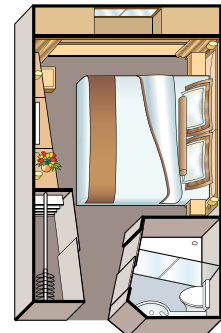
**20** x Veranda (A) 205 sq. ft.

**19** x Veranda (B) 205 sq. ft.



**5** x French Balcony (C) 135 sq. ft.

**17** x French Balcony (D) 135 sq. ft.



**10** x Standard (E) 150 sq. ft.

**15** x Standard (F) 150 sq. ft.

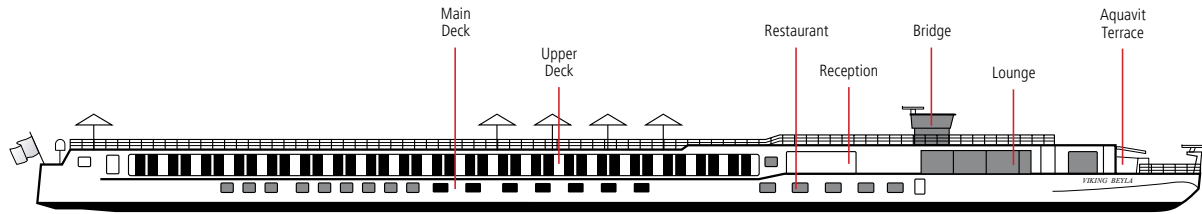
STATISTICS | Built: 2012-2024 | Length: 443 ft. | Crew: 50 | Guests: 190 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 95

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

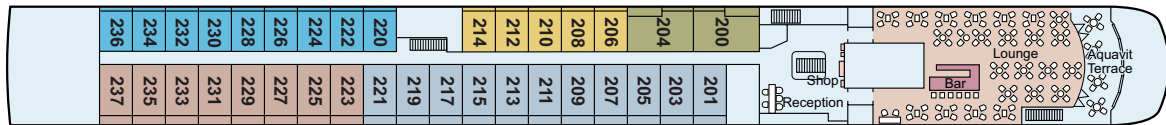
# VIKING ELBE SHIPS

## *Viking Astrild / Viking Beyla*

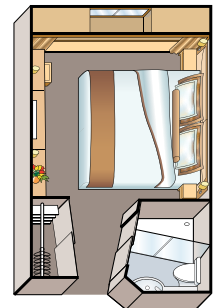
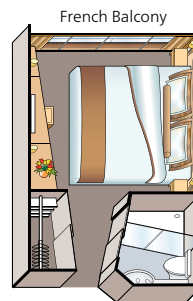
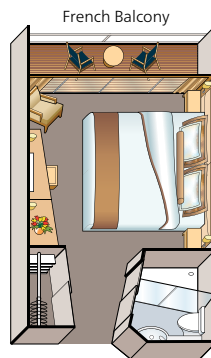
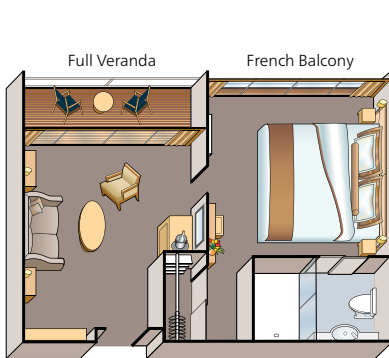
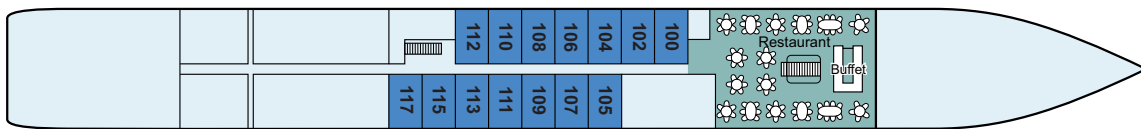
Customised to navigate the picturesque Elbe River, these ships offer a choice of staterooms, all with river views.



### UPPER DECK



### MAIN DECK



**2** × Veranda Suite (AA)  
250 sq. ft.

**11** × Veranda (A)  
180 sq. ft.

**5** × French Balcony (C)  
122 sq. ft.

**14** × Standard (E)  
140 sq. ft.

**8** × Veranda (B)  
180 sq. ft.

**9** × French Balcony (D)  
122 sq. ft.

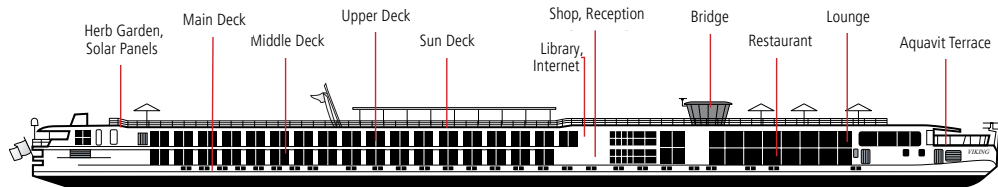


STATISTICS | Built: **2015** | Length: **361 ft.** | Crew: **28** | Guests: **98** | Decks: **3** | Staterooms: **49**

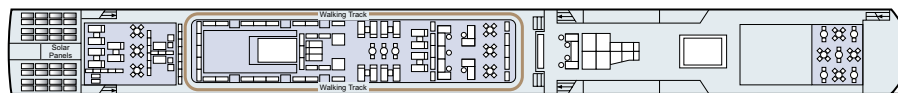
# VIKING SEINE SHIPS

*Viking Kari / Viking Fjorgyn / Viking Radgrid / Viking Skaga*

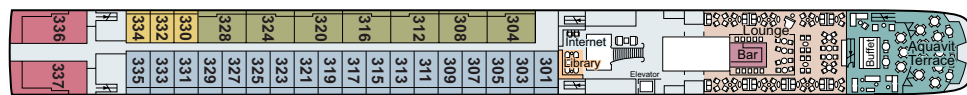
Boasting the same popular design elements as our Viking Longships, these ships feature customised hulls and engines specifically built to navigate the enchanting Seine River.



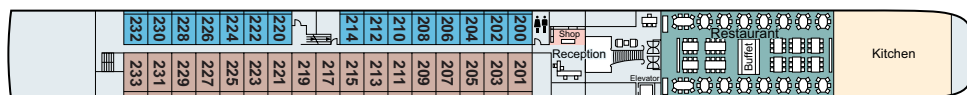
SUN DECK



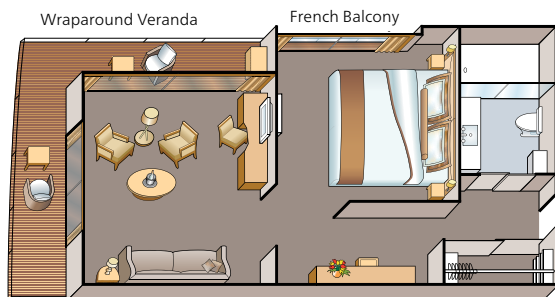
UPPER DECK



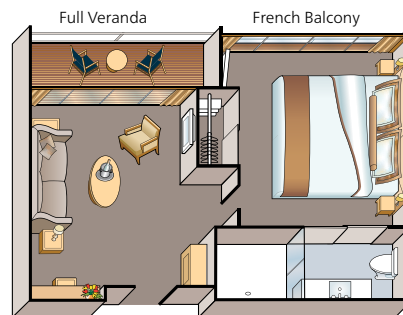
MIDDLE DECK



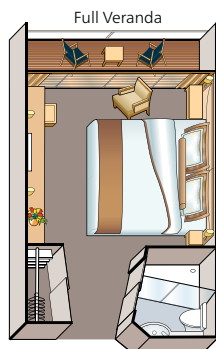
MAIN DECK



**2** × Explorer Suite (ES) 445 sq. ft.

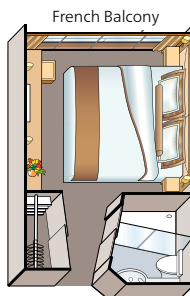


**7** × Veranda Suite (AA) 275 sq. ft.



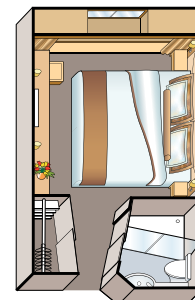
**18** × Veranda (A) 205 sq. ft.

**17** × Veranda (B) 205 sq. ft.



**3** × French Balcony (C) 135 sq. ft.

**15** × French Balcony (D) 135 sq. ft.



**8** × Standard (E) 150 sq. ft.

**14** × Standard (F) 150 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2019 | Length: 410 ft. | Crew: 53 | Guests: 168 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 84

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# VIKING DOURO SHIPS

*Viking Helgrim / Viking Hemming / Viking Osfrid / Viking Torgil*

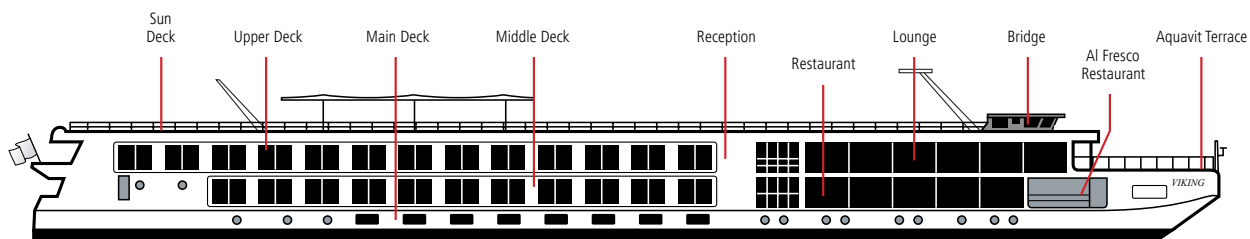
These intimate ships were custom-built to sail Portugal's Douro River.

- All staterooms have river views
- All Upper and Middle Deck staterooms feature a full-size veranda or a French balcony
- Sun Deck with shaded sitting area; swimming pool; organic herb garden; solar panels
- Aquavit Terrace, a revolutionary outdoor viewing area at the bow of the ship
- Lounge and Bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Library and onboard shop
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Elevator
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service
- 40" flat-screen TV with infotainment system featuring Movies On Demand, plus CNBC, CNN, National Geographic & more

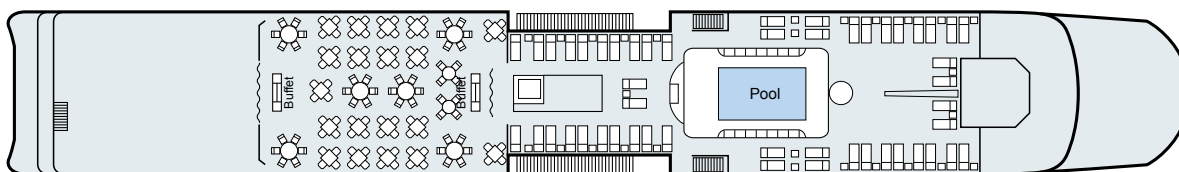


# VIKING DOURO SHIPS

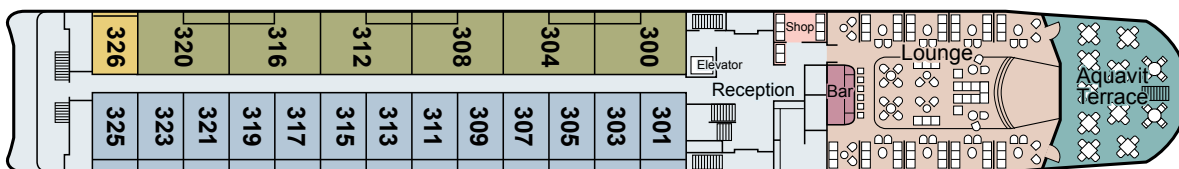
*Viking Helgrim / Viking Hemming / Viking Osfrid / Viking Torgil*



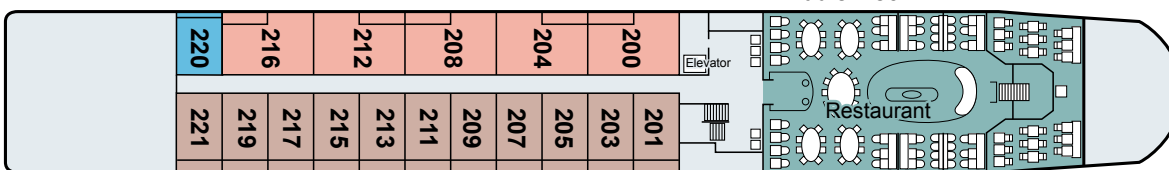
SUN DECK



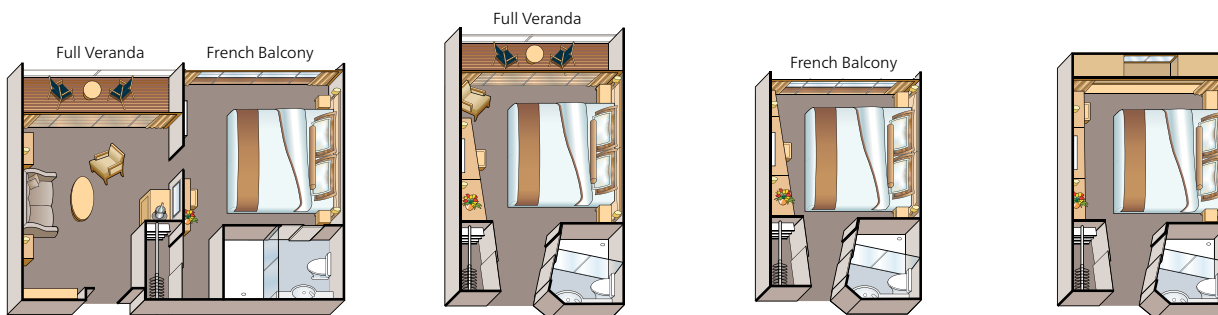
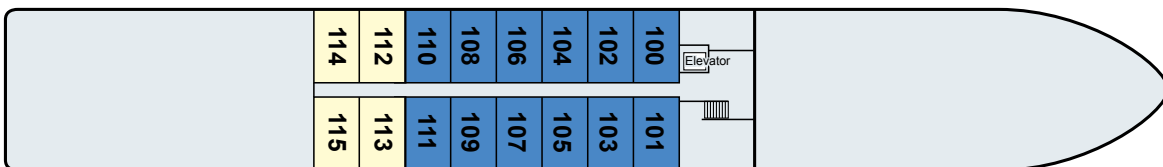
UPPER DECK



MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



**6** × Veranda Suite (AA)  
302 sq. ft.

**5** × Veranda Suite (AB)  
302 sq. ft.

**13** × Veranda (A)  
185 sq. ft.

**11** × Veranda (B)  
185 sq. ft.

**1** × French Balcony (C)  
150 sq. ft.

**1** × French Balcony (D)  
150 sq. ft.

**12** × Standard (E)  
155 sq. ft.

**4** × Standard (F)  
155 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2014/2016/2019 | Length: 262 ft. | Crew: 36 | Guests: 106 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 53

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# VIKING NILE SHIPS

*Viking Osiris / Viking Aton / Viking Hathor / Viking Sobek*

The new state-of-the-art *Viking Osiris*, *Viking Aton*, *Viking Hathor* and *Viking Sobek* are inspired by our award-winning river and ocean ships with the elegant Scandinavian design for which we are known. Designed specifically to navigate Egypt's Nile, hosting 82 guests in 41 staterooms, they feature several aspects familiar to Viking guests, such as a distinctive square bow and an indoor/outdoor Aquavit Terrace. *Viking Osiris*, *Viking Aton*, *Viking Hathor* and *Viking Sobek* offer the ultimate in comfort and are the most modern ships to sail the region.

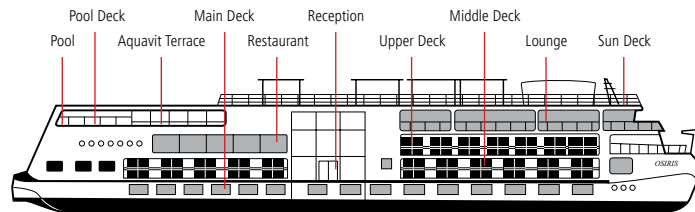




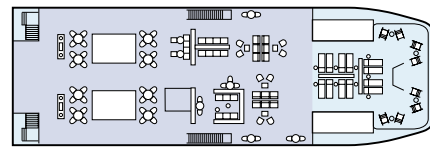
# VIKING OSIRIS, VIKING ATON, VIKING HATHOR & VIKING SOBEK

The most upscale ships in Egypt, *Viking Osiris*, *Viking Aton*, *Viking Hathor* and *Viking Sobek* are specifically built to navigate the historic Nile.

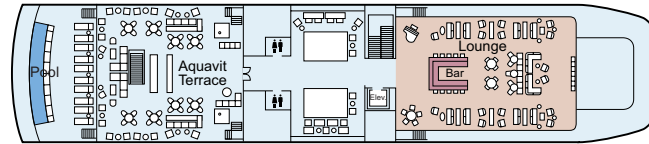
- Explorer suites feature two full-size rooms with a veranda off the bedroom and a spacious bathroom with separate bathtub and glass-enclosed shower
- Veranda suites feature two full-size rooms with a veranda off the living room and a French balcony in the bedroom
- Pool and Sun Deck with 360-degree views and a shaded sitting area
- Aquavit Terrace and Lounge, an indoor/outdoor viewing area for al fresco dining
- Viking Lounge and Bar with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Library and onboard shop
- Elevator from Main Deck to Pool Deck only; no elevator access for Sun Deck
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service



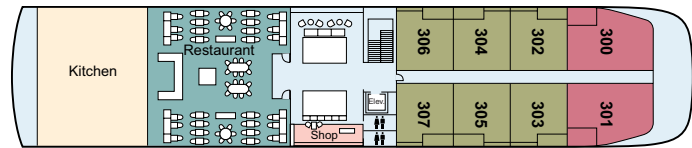
SUN DECK



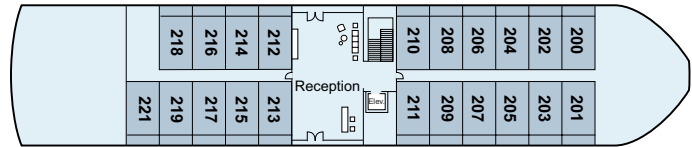
POOL DECK



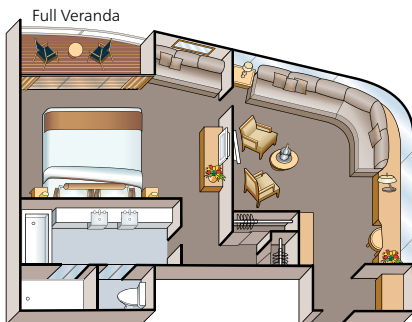
UPPER DECK



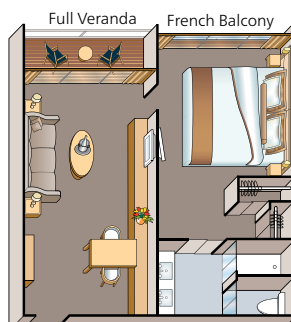
MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



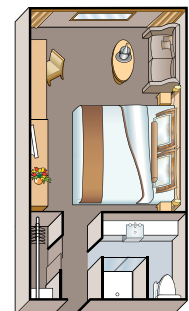
**2** × Explorer Suite (ES)  
525 sq. ft.



**6** × Veranda (AA)  
409 sq. ft.



**21** × Veranda (A)  
239 sq. ft.



**12** × Standard (B)  
232 sq. ft.

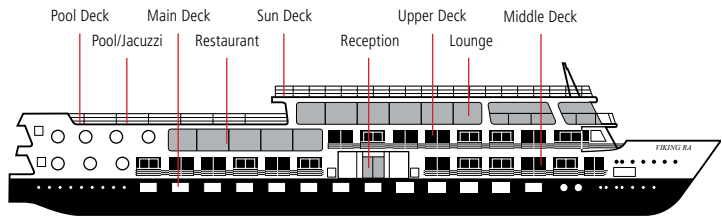
STATISTICS | Built: **2021-2025** | Length: **236 ft.** | Crew: **49** | Guests: **82** | Decks: **5** | Staterooms: **41**

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

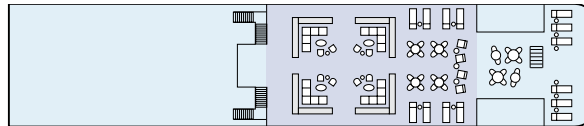
# VIKING RA

The all-suite *Viking Ra*, specifically built to navigate the Nile.

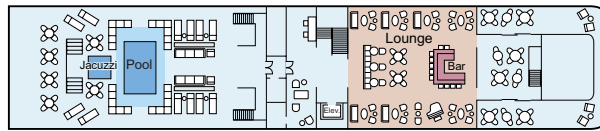
- All-suite, state-of-the-art ship for just 52 guests
- Veranda Suites are 291 sq. ft. and feature two rooms with a veranda off the living room and a French balcony in the bedroom, and two flat-panel TVs
- Suites are 291 sq. ft., feature two rooms – each with a large picture window, and have two flat-panel TVs
- All suites have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- Sun Deck with 360-degree views and shaded sitting areas
- Pool and Jacuzzi
- A lounge and bar with floor-to-ceiling windows
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Complimentary ship-wide Wi-Fi
- Laundry service



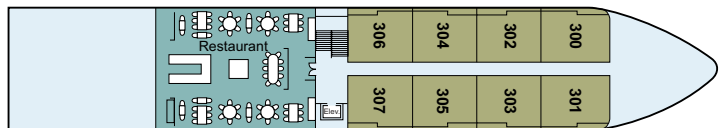
SUN DECK



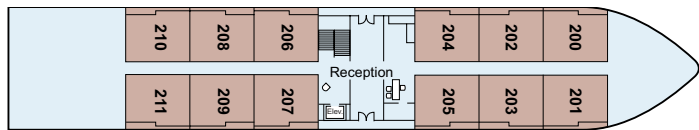
POOL DECK



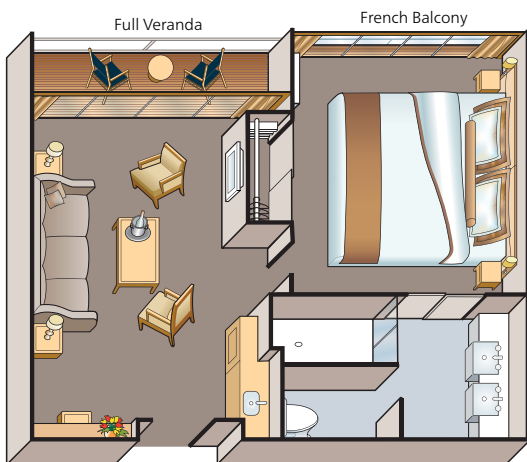
UPPER DECK



MIDDLE DECK



MAIN DECK



8 × Veranda Suite (AA) 291 sq. ft.

12 × Veranda Suite (AB) 291 sq. ft.

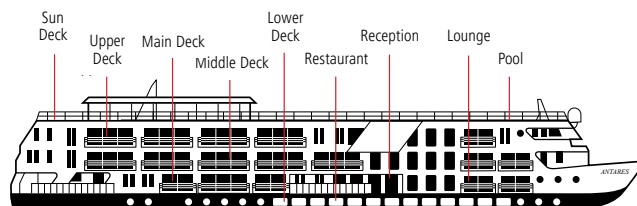
6 × Suite (AC) 291 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: 2017 | Length: 413 ft. | Crew: 55 | Guests: 52 | Decks: 5 | Staterooms: 26

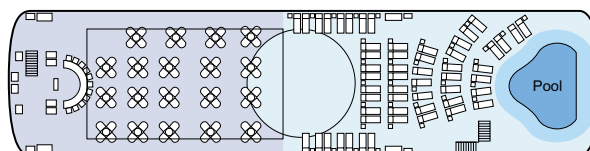
# MS ANTARES

A classic ship, it is your floating oasis as you sail the Nile River.

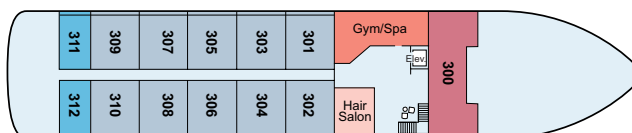
- Classic ship with elegant décor for just 62 guests
- Extensive stateroom choices varying from 290 to 829 sq. ft.
- All staterooms feature a French balcony, flat-panel TV and private bathrooms with bathtub and jet shower
- All staterooms have hotel-style beds with optional twin-bed configuration
- Selected staterooms are able to be connected to each other
- Sun Deck with 360-degree views, swimming pool and shaded sitting areas
- Lounge with floor-to-ceiling windows, a library and a bar
- Restaurant with open seating
- Health club with exercise equipment
- Fully staffed luxurious spa with massage services, steam room and sauna
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Laundry service



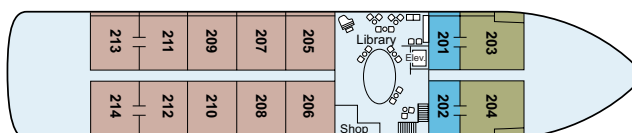
SUN DECK



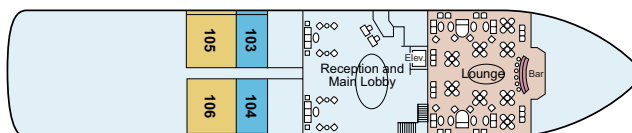
UPPER DECK



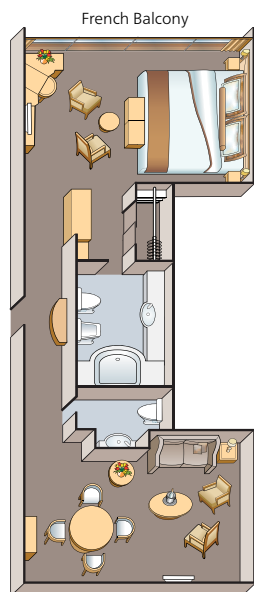
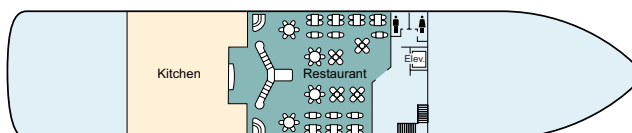
MIDDLE DECK



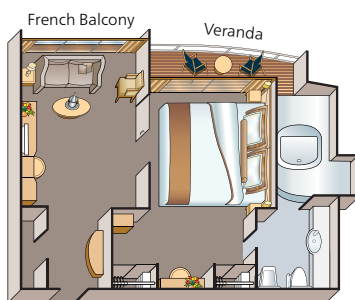
MAIN DECK



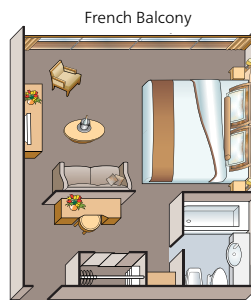
LOWER DECK



**1** × Explorer Suite (ES)  
829 sq. ft.



**2** × Veranda (AA)  
529 sq. ft.



Deluxe French Balcony – 430 sq. ft.  
**10** × (A) **10** × (B) **2** × (C)



**6** × French Balcony (D)  
290 sq. ft.

STATISTICS | Built: **2017** | Length: **413 ft.** | Crew: **55** | Guests: **62** | Decks: **5** | Staterooms: **31**

Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# VIKING MEKONG SHIPS

## *Viking Saigon / Viking Tonle*

Designed to navigate the mighty Mekong River in Southeast Asia, *Viking Saigon* and *Viking Tonle* have been built to reflect the elegant Scandinavian design principles for which Viking is so well known.

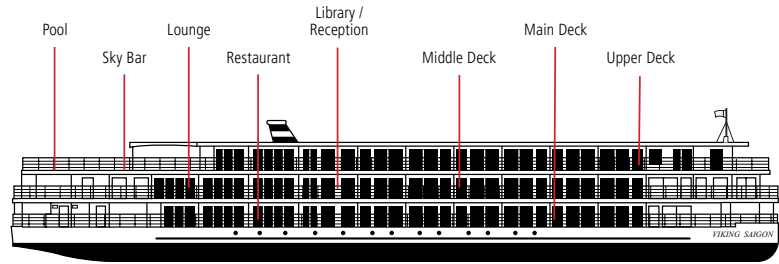
Accommodating just 80 guests, *Viking Saigon* and *Viking Tonle* will be the most modern vessels on the Mekong and will feel like a home away from home for guests. Those on board will enjoy exploring one of the world's most scenic regions in superior comfort, whether they are relaxing on their hotel-style bed in their stylish stateroom, or unwinding on the sun-drenched al fresco Sky Bar.



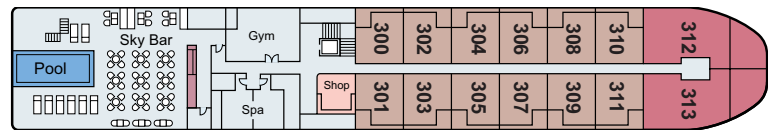
# VIKING SAIGON & VIKING TONLE

Viking Saigon and Viking Tonle offer understated elegance, specifically designed to navigate the Mekong River.

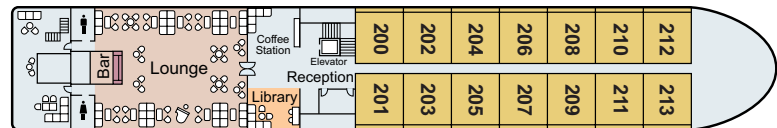
- Explorer Suites feature two full-size rooms with a large veranda off the living room & a spacious bathroom with separate bathtub and glass-enclosed shower
- Upper Deck with Infinity Pool offering 360-degree views
- Open air Sky Bar with shaded seating area
- Viking Lounge with floor-to-ceiling glass doors
- Restaurant with floor-to-ceiling windows for panoramic views
- Library and onboard shop
- Spa and Fitness Center
- Elevator
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed varies)
- Laundry service



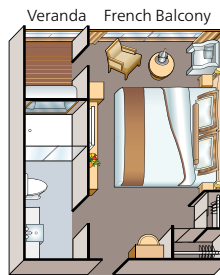
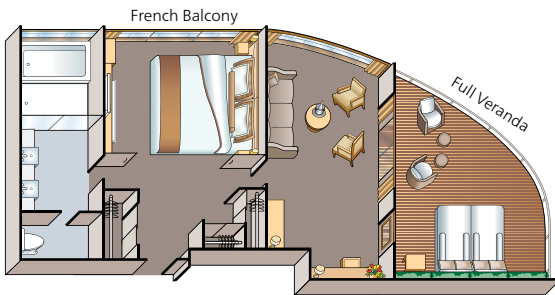
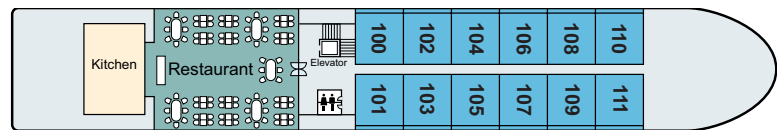
## UPPER DECK



## MIDDLE DECK



## MAIN DECK



2 × Explorer Suite (ES) 735 sq. ft.

12 × Veranda (A) 305 sq. ft.

14 × French Balcony (B) 305 sq. ft.

12 × French Balcony (C) 305 sq. ft.



STATISTICS | Built: 2021 & 2025 | Length: 262 ft. | Crew: 53 | Guests: 80 | Decks: 4 | Staterooms: 40

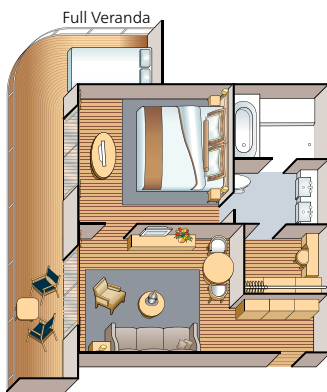
Call us on 138 747 (AU), 0800 447 913 (NZ) or contact your local Viking travel agent

# VIKING MISSISSIPPI

Our ship has been specifically designed to navigate the Mississippi, taking into account local climate, bridge height, water levels, and local landscape and history.

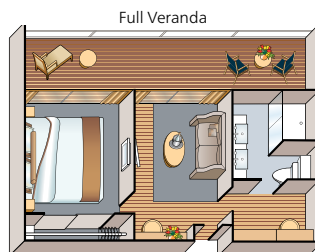
Hosting 386 guests in 193 all outside staterooms, the new state-of-the-art *Viking Mississippi* is inspired by Viking's award-winning river and ocean ships and will feature clean Scandinavian design, as well as public spaces that are familiar to guests but that have been reimagined for Mississippi River voyages. Purpose-built for the Mississippi, the ship's cutting-edge design, expansive windows and comfortable amenities will make it the first truly modern cruise ship in the region.

- All suites feature two full-size rooms with large veranda
- Sun Terrace with Infinity Plunge Pool
- Aquavit Terrace, a revolutionary indoor/outdoor viewing area for al fresco dining or an American barbecue experience
- Stroll the full 360-degree Promenade Deck for views of scenic landscapes and regional wildlife
- River Café, a new way to dine featuring American classics and Mamsen's Norwegian specialties
- Elevators throughout the ship
- The Bow, a quiet sitting area at the front of the ship
- The Explorers' Lounge and Bar with two-storey panoramic views of the Mississippi
- Free Wi-Fi (connection speed may vary)
- Self-service laundrettes and laundry service
- Intelligent energy-efficient propulsion systems produce less vibrations for a smoother ride
- 42" flat-screen, interactive LCD TV with intuitive remote & complimentary Movies On Demand



**4** × Explorer Suite (ES1)  
657-1,024 sq. ft.

**6** × Explorer Suite (ES2)  
657-1,024 sq. ft.



**7** × Terrace Suite (TS1)  
425 sq. ft.



**12** × Penthouse Jr. Suite (PS1)  
400 sq. ft.

**4** × Penthouse Jr. Suite (PS2)  
400 sq. ft.



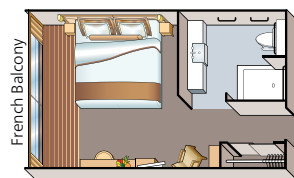
**18** × Penthouse Veranda (PV1)  
336 sq. ft.

**6** × Penthouse Veranda (PV2)  
336 sq. ft.



**Deluxe Veranda** – 268 sq. ft.

**31** × (DV1) **32** × (DV2) **17** × (DV3) **32** × (DV4)



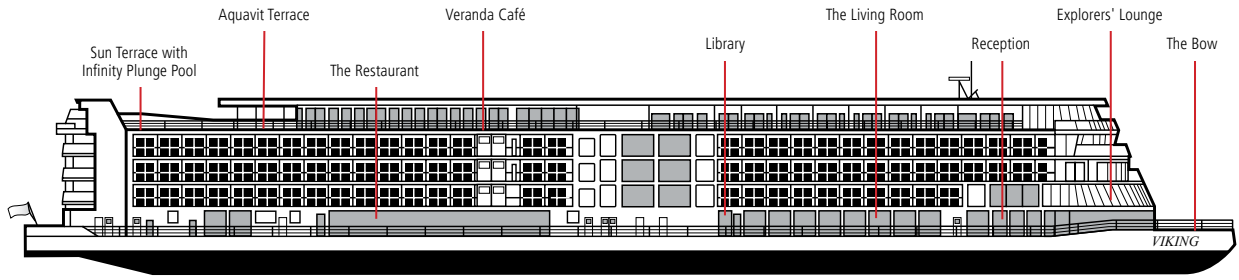
**8** × French Balcony (FB)  
301 sq. ft.



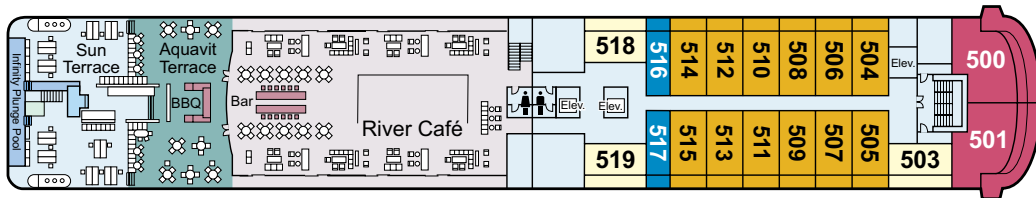
**16** × Veranda (V1)  
268 sq. ft.

Staterooms 300, 326, 327, 328, 329, 422, 423, 424 and 425 are ADA staterooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

STATISTICS | Built: **2022** | Length: **450 ft.** | Beam: **75 ft.** | Crew: **147** | Guests: **386** | Decks: **5** | Staterooms: **193**

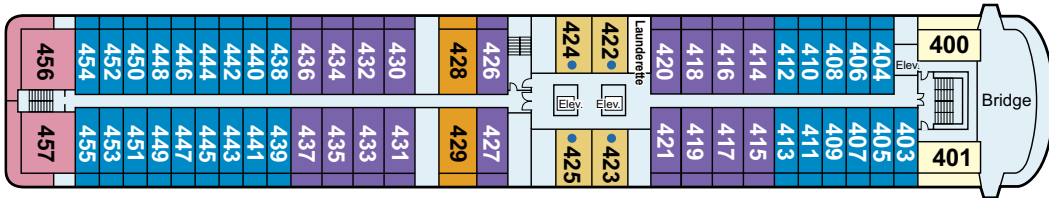


DECK 5



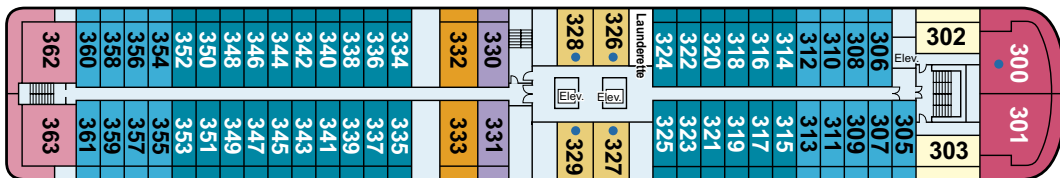
- 
 ES1 Explorer Suite
 - 
 PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite
 - 
 TS1 Terrace Suite
 - 
 DV1 Deluxe Veranda
 

DECK 4



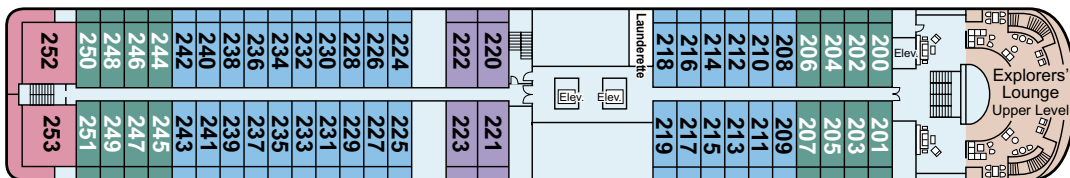
- 
 TS1 Terrace Suite
 - 
 DV1 Deluxe Veranda
 - 
 FB French Balcony
 - 
 PV1 Penthouse Veranda
 - 
 PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite
 - 
 ES2 Explorer Suite
 

DECK 3



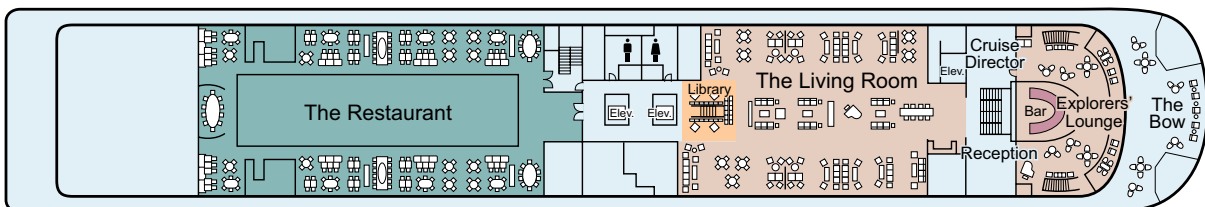
- 
 TS1 Terrace Suite
 - 
 DV2 Deluxe Veranda
 - 
 DV3 Deluxe Veranda
 - 
 FB French Balcony
 - 
 PV2 Penthouse Veranda
 - 
 PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite
 - 
 ES2 Explorer Suite
 - 
 ES1 Explorer Suite
 

DECK 2



- 
 V1 Veranda
 - 
 DV4 Deluxe Veranda
 - 
 PV2 Penthouse Veranda
 - 
 ES2 Explorer Suite
 

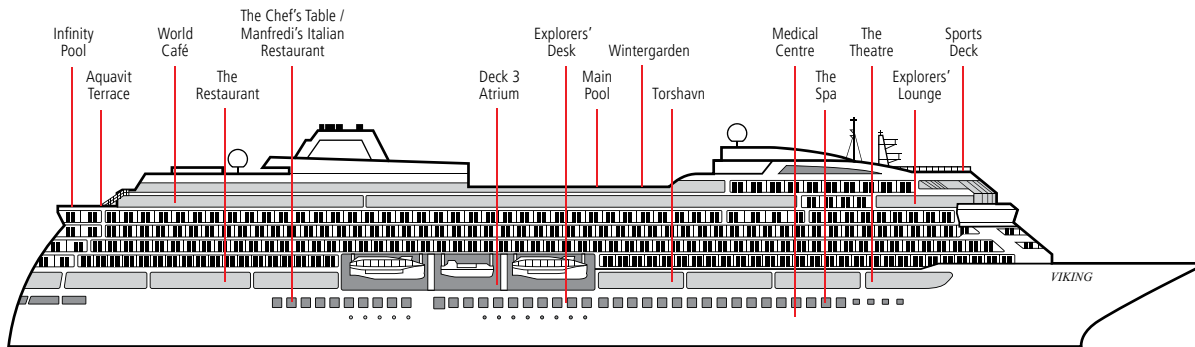
DECK 1



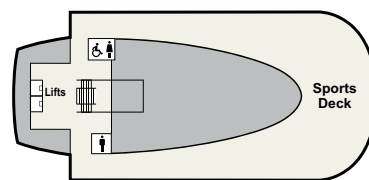
# DECK PLANS - OCEAN SHIPS

*Viking Star / Viking Sea / Viking Sky / Viking Orion / Viking Jupiter / Viking Venus / Viking Mars / Viking Neptune / Viking Saturn*

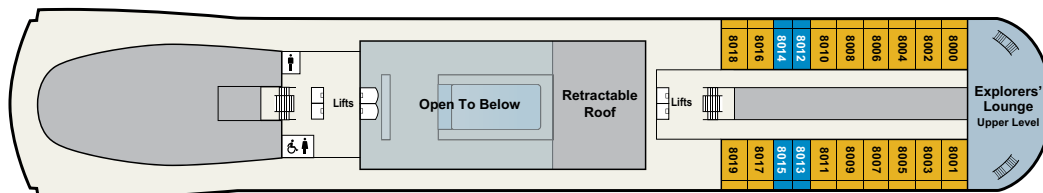
These ship diagrams show where the different venues and staterooms are located. For interactive deck plans, photos and more information on our ocean ships, visit our website: [www.viking.com/oceans](http://www.viking.com/oceans)



DECK 9

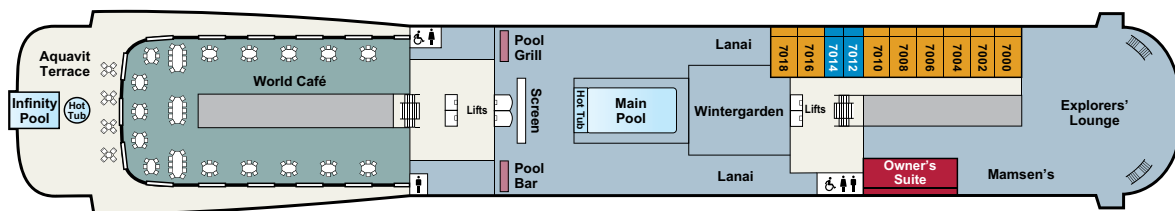


DECK 8



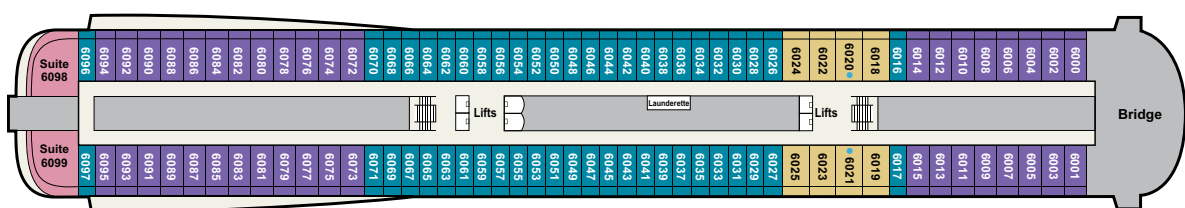
PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 7



OS Owners Suite PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 6



ES2 Explorer Suite PS3 Penthouse Jr. Suite PV1 Penthouse Veranda DV2 Deluxe Veranda

ADA cabins available; Check for specific locations at time of booking

For more details and videos, visit [viking.com](http://viking.com)



# STATISTICS

## 465 STATEROOMS

Veranda	42
Deluxe Veranda	272
Penthouse Veranda	104
Penthouse Junior Suite	32
Explorer Suite	14
Owner's Suite	1

## Type Small Ship (Cruising)

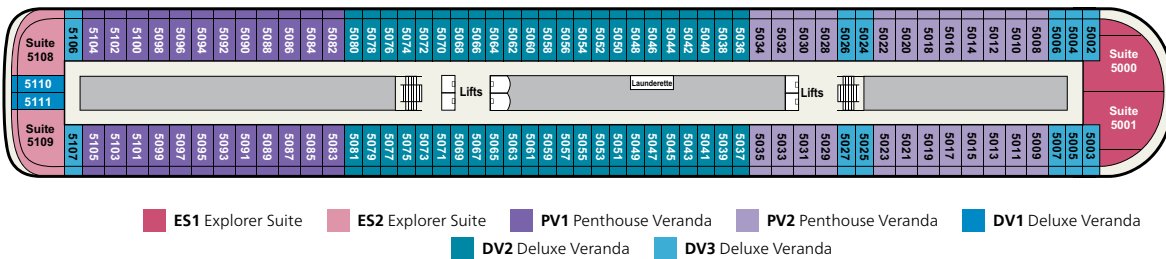
GRT	48,000
Length	745 ft.
Beam	94.5 ft.
Speed	Average 20 knots
Registry	Norway
Guests	930

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

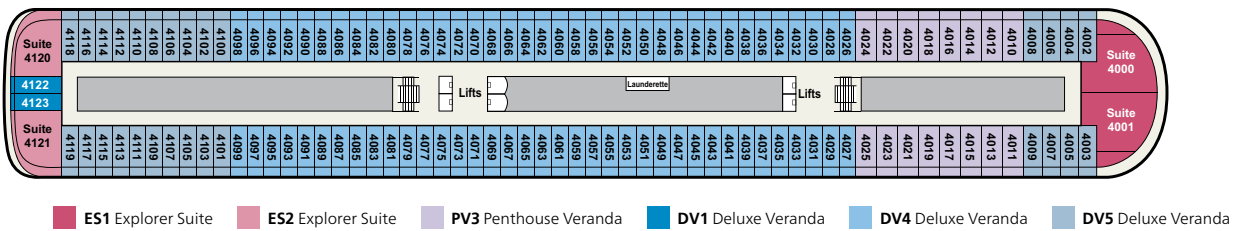
Viking Star	2015
Viking Sea	2016
Viking Sky	2017
Viking Orion	2018
Viking Jupiter	2019
Viking Venus	2021
Viking Mars	2022
Viking Neptune	2022
Viking Saturn	2023

Staterooms 6020 and 6021 are ADA statrooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

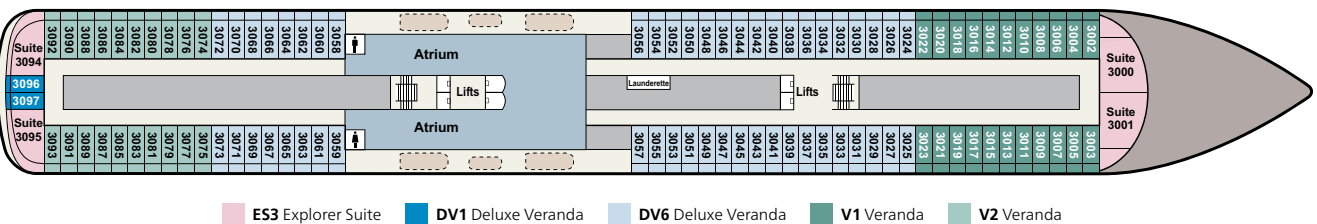
### DECK 5



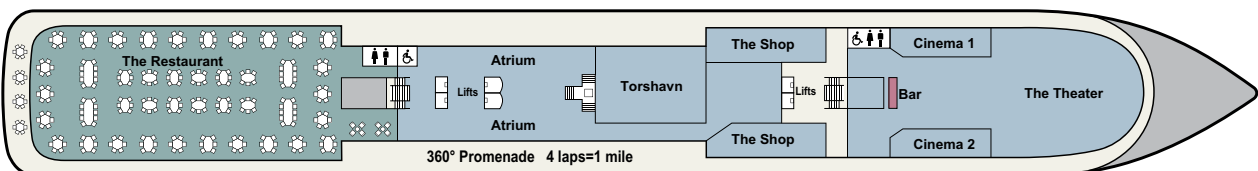
### DECK 4



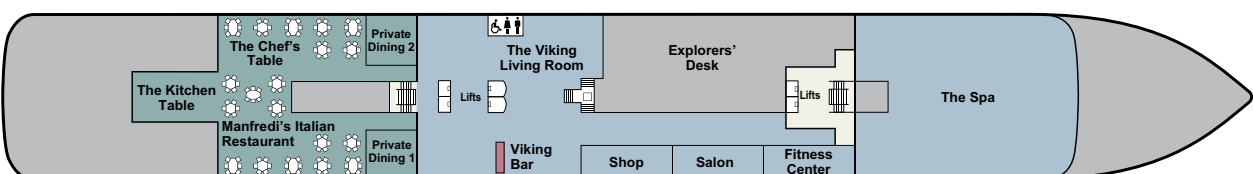
### DECK 3



### DECK 2



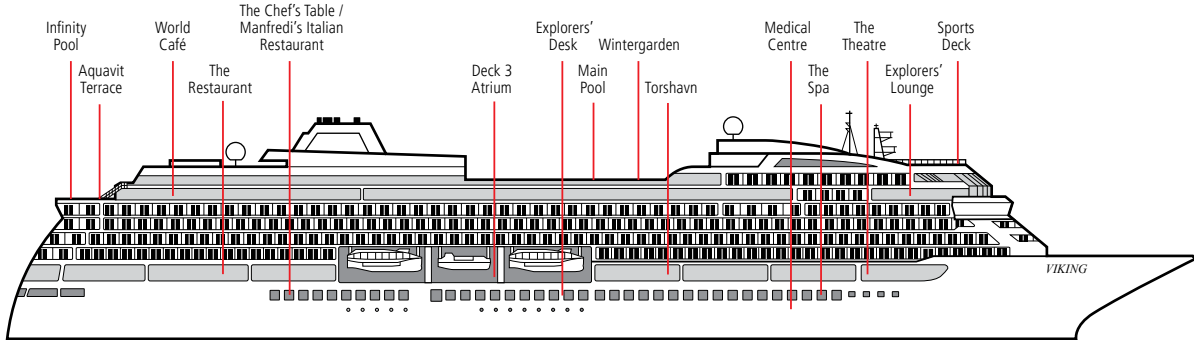
### DECK 1



# DECK PLANS - OCEAN SHIPS

## Viking Vela / Viking Vesta

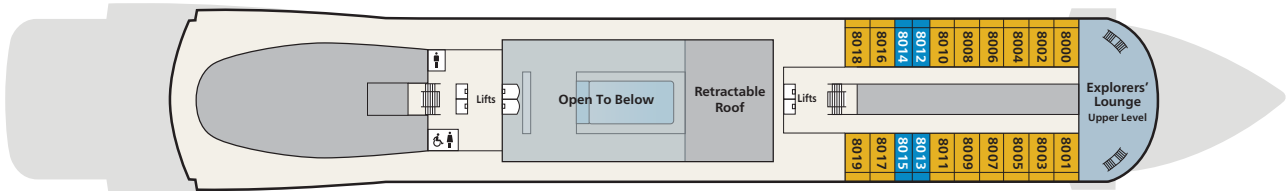
These ship diagrams show where the different venues and staterooms are located. For interactive deck plans, photos and more information on our ocean ships, visit our website: [www.viking.com/oceans](http://www.viking.com/oceans)



DECK 9

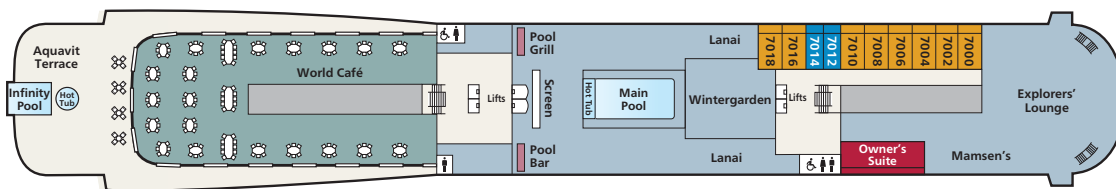


DECK 8



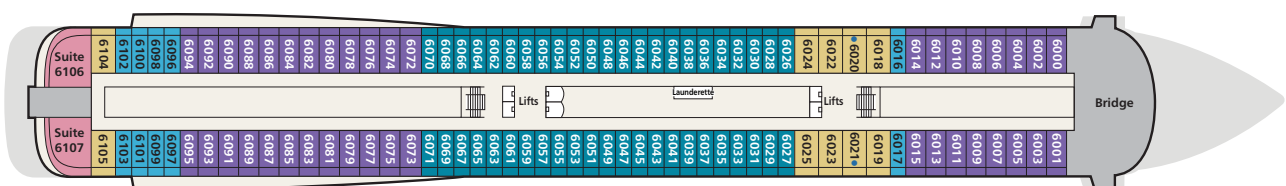
PS1 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 7



OS Owners Suite PS2 Penthouse Jr. Suite DV1 Deluxe Veranda

DECK 6



ES2 Explorer Suite PS3 Penthouse Jr. Suite PV1 Penthouse Veranda DV2 Deluxe Veranda

ADA cabins available; Check for specific locations at time of booking

For more details and videos, visit [viking.com](http://viking.com)

# STATISTICS

## 499 STATEROOMS

Veranda	<b>48</b>
Deluxe Veranda	<b>300</b>
Penthouse Veranda	<b>96</b>
Penthouse Junior Suite	<b>40</b>
Explorer Suite	<b>14</b>
Owner's Suite	<b>1</b>

## Type Small Ship (Cruising)

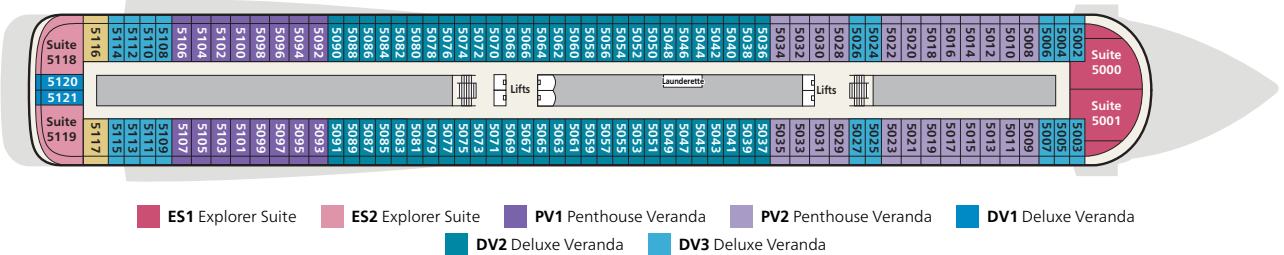
GRT	<b>54,300</b>
Length	<b>784 ft.</b>
Beam	<b>101 ft.</b>
Speed	<b>Average 20 knots</b>
Registry	<b>Norway</b>
Guests	<b>998</b>

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

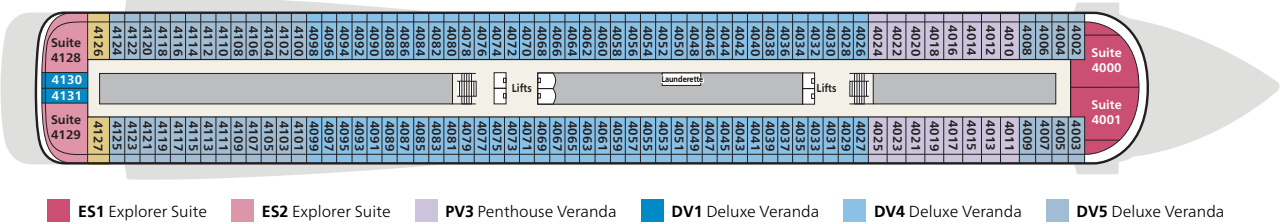
Viking Vela	<b>2024</b>
Viking Vesta	<b>2025</b>

Staterooms 6020 and 6021 are ADA statrooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

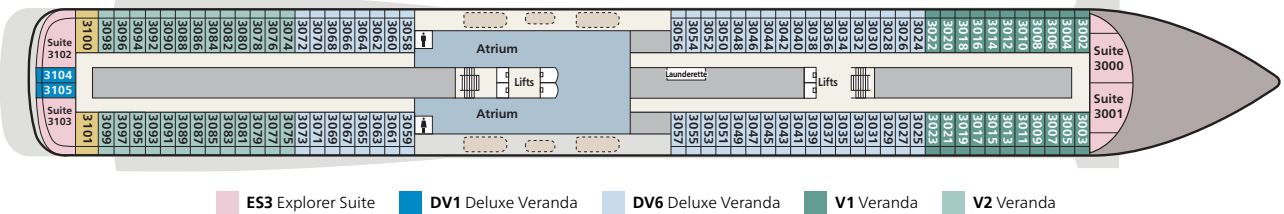
### DECK 5



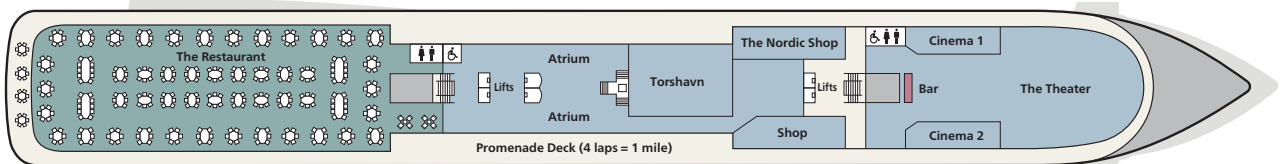
### DECK 4



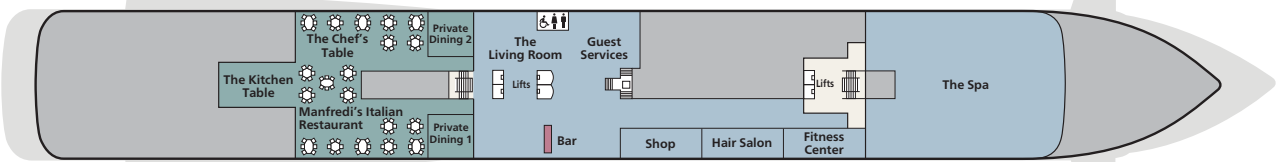
### DECK 3



### DECK 2

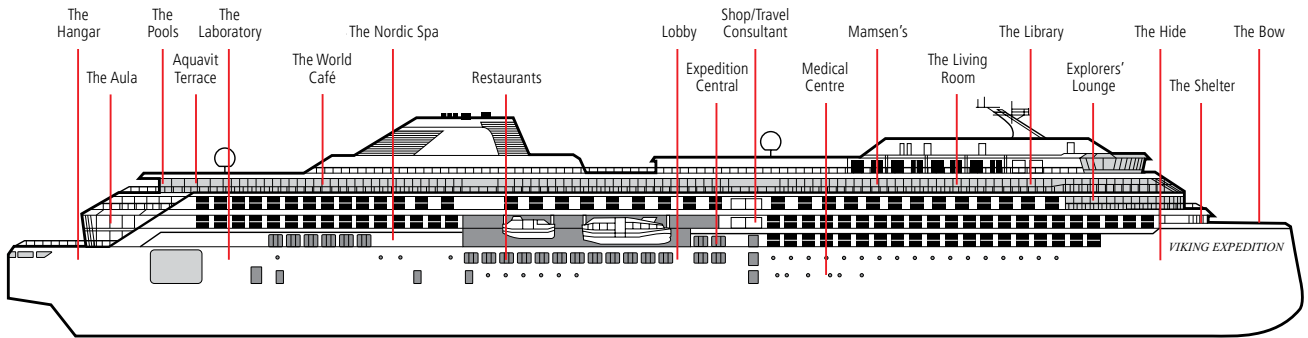


### DECK 1

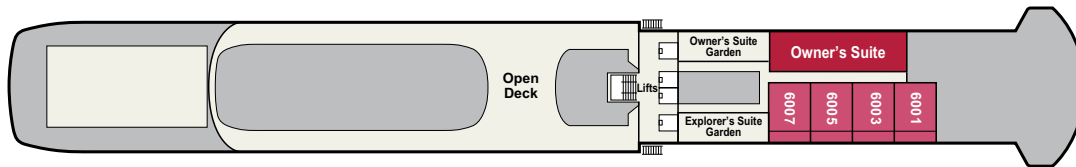


# DECK PLANS - EXPEDITION SHIPS

## Viking Octantis / Viking Polaris

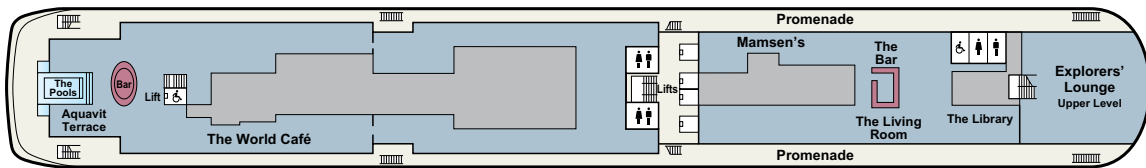


DECK 6

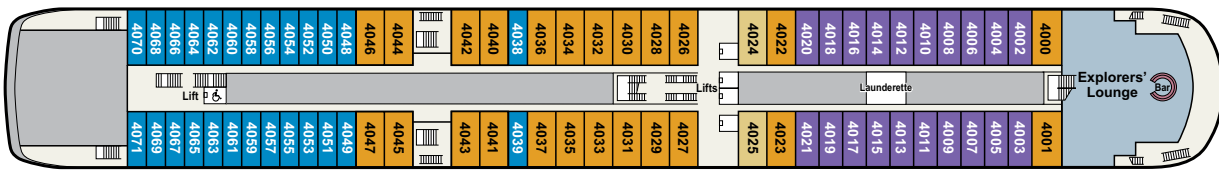


■ OS Owner's Suite ■ ES Explorer Suite

DECK 5

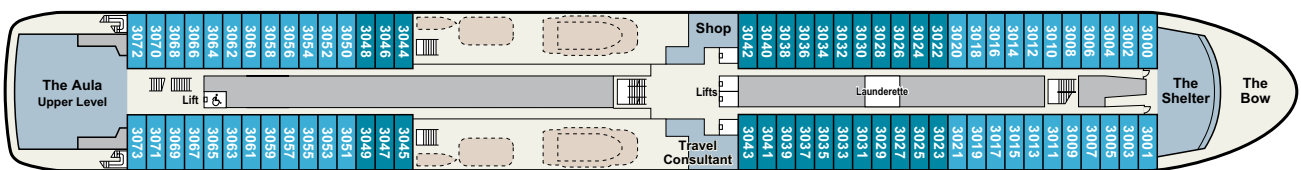


DECK 4



■ DN1 Deluxe Nordic Balcony ■ NS Nordic Jr. Suite ■ NSA Nordic Jr. Suite (ADA) ■ NP Nordic Penthouse

DECK 3



■ DN2 Deluxe Nordic Balcony ■ DN3 Deluxe Nordic Balcony

# STATISTICS

## 189 STATEROOMS

Nordic Balcony	<b>38</b>
Deluxe Nordic Balcony	<b>100</b>
Nordic Penthouse	<b>20</b>
Nordic Junior Suites	<b>26</b>
Explorer Suites	<b>4</b>
Owner's Suite	<b>1</b>

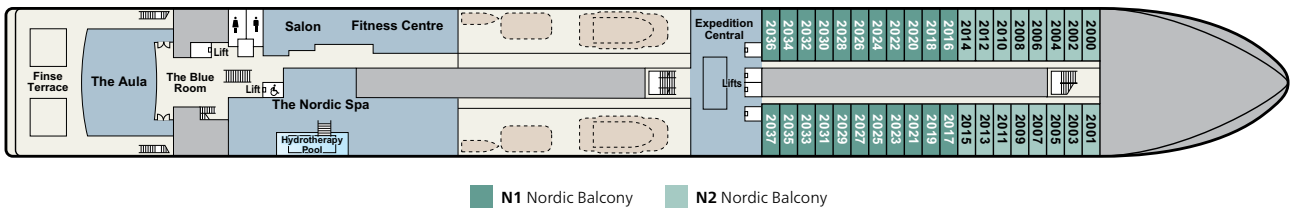
Type	<b>Expedition Ship</b>
GRT	<b>30,150</b>
Length	<b>665 ft.</b>
Beam	<b>77 ft.</b>
Speed	<b>16 knots</b>
Registry	<b>Norway</b>
Guests	<b>378</b>

## MAIDEN VOYAGES

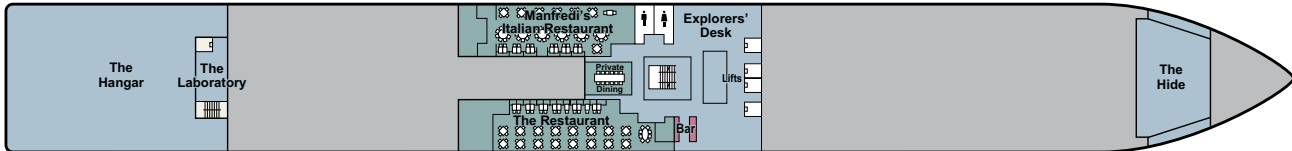
Viking Octantis	<b>2022</b>
Viking Polaris	<b>2022</b>

Staterooms 4024 and 4025 are ADA staterooms. Please speak to one of our Cruise Consultants for more information.

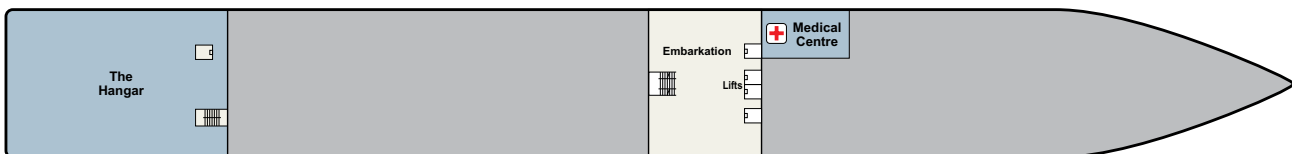
DECK 2



DECK 1



DECK A



# BOOKING & SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERN THE BOOKING AND SALE OF YOUR CRUISE TOUR THROUGH VIKING RIVER CRUISES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (ACN 131 274 372) ("VRC"). ALSO REFER TO THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT WITH THE CARRIER ("PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT") FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE CRUISE TOUR ITSELF. THE PASSENGER TICKET IS AVAILABLE AT [www.vikingcruises.com.au/passengerticketcontract](http://www.vikingcruises.com.au/passengerticketcontract) AND IS ALSO DELIVERED AT THE TIME OF BOOKING. PLEASE CAREFULLY READ THESE LEGALLY BINDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS WELL AS THE TERMS OF THE PASSENGER TICKET, WHICH CONTAIN DISCLAIMERS, SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY, AND SUBSTANTIAL PENALTIES FOR CANCELLATION.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

These are terms and conditions ("Terms") for [www.vikingcruises.com.au](http://www.vikingcruises.com.au) and all other websites, mobile applications, onboard media, blogs, phone, in person, social media and other places, and other online or wireless offerings, whether accessed via computer, mobile device or other technology, owned or operated by VRC or on our behalf (collectively, our "Access Points"). If you do not agree to these Terms, please refrain from accessing the Access Points which offer information on cruises, tours and other products and offerings, including transportation of passengers and baggage on all cruise vessels and other transportation and arrangements (collectively, the "Services") specifically and solely provided by the vessel owner, operator, charterer and/or managers (collectively the "Carrier"). Users of these Access Points agree to be bound by these Terms and the Viking Cruises Privacy Policy (the "Privacy Policy") available at [www.vikingcruises.com.au/privacy-policy/index.html](http://www.vikingcruises.com.au/privacy-policy/index.html). These Terms and the Privacy Policy apply to all visitors, users, and others who use the Access Points to access the Services ("Users") and may not be otherwise modified except by a writing signed by an authorized corporate officer of VRC. As used in these Terms, "Cruise Fare" means the Invoice Fare, as well as any surcharges added after the invoice as allowed by your Passenger Ticket Contract. Gratuities on land are not included in your Cruise Fare. The term "Invoice Fare" is defined as the total amount Carrier charges in its invoice paid as cruise tour fare and for those additional facilities and services added to the cruise tour but excluding Optional Facilities (as defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract). The term "Full Fare" is defined as the Cruise Fare, plus Optional Facilities purchased from Carrier, excluding Optional Shore Excursions (as defined in your Passenger Ticket Contract).

## DISCLAIMERS

VRC acts solely as an Australian and New Zealand sales and marketing agent for the carrier of the ships described in the Viking brochures, website or any other promotional material and for all related travel services. All related services, including land, air and water transportation, accommodations and excursions which comprise your cruise tour, are purchased from third-party providers. VRC neither owns nor operates any vessel or other means of transportation, accommodations or other travel or leisure facilities. The carrier, and not VRC, employs the crew, operates and maintains the vessel, and conducts the cruise tour. Under no circumstances shall VRC be construed as a carrier or as a provider of travel services or accommodations of any nature.

VRC assumes no responsibility or liability whatsoever for acts or omissions of the carrier or those persons or entities providing travel services, accommodations or any other element of a cruise tour. VRC is not responsible for damage, injury, illness, death, loss, accident, delay or irregularity of any kind, occasioned by reason of any act or omission arising during or from the cruise tour. You specifically release VRC from any and all claims for loss or damage to baggage or property and for injury, illness or death, and from all other claims and any loss or delay, arising out of the acts, omissions or negligence of the carrier or other independent contractors, such as air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers, spa professionals, medical personnel or other providers of services or facilities.

## LEGALLY BINDING TERMS

In making a cruise fare deposit or any form of approved payment as shown on the invoice, you agree to be bound by these terms and all provisions contained in the passenger ticket contract for your cruise tour. Both these terms and the passenger ticket contract govern your rights and responsibilities and all disputes, including specifically limitations of liability and damages, time limits for claims and suits, class action waiver, forum for suits and governing law. In the event of any conflict between the passenger ticket contract and these terms, the passenger ticket contract controls.

## DEPOSIT AND PAYMENT POLICY

To confirm the booking, a deposit (specified at the time of booking) is required within 3 days of making your booking or your reservation will be cancelled. When more than one cruise

is booked, this Payment Policy applies to each cruise fare. Exceptions to this payment policy apply for Viking's World & Grand Cruises which require a 20% deposit of the Full Fare at time of booking the cruise tour. The final balance is due (being the full cost of Your Tour as specified on the invoice provided to you at the time of booking) is due no later than 120 days prior to your cruise/tour departure date (unless otherwise stated or within 3 days of booking if cruise/tour departure date is within 120 days of sailing). All reservations are subject to cancellation without notice if payments are not received by the due date. (See Cancellation Policy below for additional details.)

## SURCHARGES

1. You acknowledge that, subject to subclause (2), VRC may, but is not required to, vary the Full Fare in order to pass on to you any increased direct costs on goods or services that must be obtained from third party providers such as fuel costs, the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and other currencies, airfare costs, fees and taxes imposed upon us by governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, or any direct costs associated with a change in the law (Surcharges) in order to reflect price increases from those third parties.
2. Subject to subclauses (3) and (4), within 10 days of VRC becoming aware of a Surcharge which results in an increase to your Full Fare by more than 5%, VRC shall provide you with written notice of the of the Surcharge and the increased Full Fare (Surcharge Notice).
3. VRC may not serve a Surcharge Notice on you any later than the date that is at least 30 days prior to your date of embarkation.
4. If your cruise is booked within 29 days (inclusive) of embarkation, VRC cannot issue a Surcharge Notice.
5. Upon receiving a Surcharge Notice you may cancel your cruise and terminate these Terms by providing VRC with written notice (Surcharge Termination Notice) on or prior to 5pm AEST on the date that is 7 days after service of the Surcharge Notice (Surcharge Termination Notice Period).
6. If you do not serve a Surcharge Termination Notice within the Surcharge Termination Notice Period, you are deemed to have accepted the increase to your Full Fare set out in the Surcharge Notice.
7. In the event you serve a Surcharge Termination Notice in accordance with subclause (5):
  - a. there will be no cancellation fee payable by you; and
  - b. all amounts paid by you pursuant to these Terms shall be refunded except any costs actually incurred by VRC booking or obtaining third party services, including but not limited to air-line tickets and Optional Shore Excursions (Non-Refundable Services).
8. Notwithstanding subclause (7)(b), VRC will make reasonable endeavours to recover from the relevant third party any amounts paid for the Non-Refundable Services and, should VRC recover any such amount, refund that amount to you.
9. For the avoidance of doubt, "reasonable endeavours" under subclause (8) does not extend to VRC paying any amounts or commencing legal proceedings to recover the Non-Refundable Services.

## PAYMENTS

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, cheques made payable to "Viking River Cruises Australia Pty Ltd" and Electronic Funds Transfers are all acceptable forms of payments. Some credit card companies may impose a "Foreign Transaction Fee" even though your transaction is denominated in Australian dollars. This is an arbitrary fee that occurs in a small number of cases and accrues entirely to the credit card-issuing bank. If a Foreign Transaction fee is applied by the issuing bank, Viking will provide reimbursement of such fees to a nominated bank account once a credit card statement is provided for verification.

## REVISIONS

Once a cruise booking has a deposit or air is paid in full, all changes are subject to an AU\$50.00 charge per change. See Cancellation Policy below for additional details on situations which are classified as cancellations rather than changes.

## CANCELLATION POLICY

In the event you cancel a cruise or tour booking, cancellation fees will apply as noted below unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. Cancellation fees also will apply to changes to departure date; substitutions of itinerary; substitution of another person for original booked passenger(s); and changes to a promotional fare. No refunds shall be made in the event of interruption or cancellation by a passenger after commencement of the cruise unless otherwise expressly stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract or elsewhere in these Terms, or except as provided by applicable law. All cancellations must be in writing and sent to VRC's office located at 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia or emailed to [reservations.anz@vikingcruises.com](mailto:reservations.anz@vikingcruises.com).

For all air-inclusive packages cancelled after issuance of an airline ticket, the air travel portion is non-refundable. You acknowledge that your cancellation will cause VRC and Carrier difficulty in selling a replacement cruise or cruise tour and thus the cancellation fees described herein apply regardless of whether your cruise or cruise tour is resold. You agree that any losses sustained by VRC and/or Carrier in the event of cancellation would be very difficult or impossible to quantify, and the cancellation fees are fair and reasonable as liquidated damages. The following cancellation fees will be assessed for all written cancellations received prior to departure up to the scheduled time of departure:

### a. Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Cruise Tours (other than Grand & World Cruise Voyage) booked on and after June 1, 2023

Written Notice Received Days Prior to Cruise/Tour Departure Date	Cruise/Tour/Land/Air Inclusive Cancellation Fee Per Passenger
121 days or more	\$100 cancellation fee, remaining deposit amount will be refunded to you in the form of a future cruise voucher.
120-60 days	50% of Full Fare
59-0 days	100% of Full Fare

### b. Cancellation Fee Schedule Effective for Grand and World Cruise Voyages booked on and after June 1, 2023

Written Notice Received Days Prior to Departure Date	Cancellation Fee Per Passenger
180 days or more	AU\$1,000
179-150 days	20% of Full Fare
149-120 days	40% of Full Fare
119-90 days	60% of Full Fare
89-60 days	80% of Full Fare
59 or fewer	100% of Full Fare

Bookings made on or after 1 June 2023 are applicable to the Flexible Deposit Policy, where if you cancel before final payment due date, your deposit will be reimbursed in the form of a future cruise voucher valid for 24 months less \$100 per person cancellation fee. For bookings made between 17 December 2022 and 31 May 2023, 100% of your deposit will be issued to you in the form of a future cruise voucher if you cancel before final payment due date.

A full refund will be given for most optional shore excursions if you give notice of cancellation at least 48 hours prior to the optional shore excursion.

## REFUSAL OF PASSAGE; TERMINATION BY PASSENGER

You shall not be entitled to a refund of any amount paid if you must leave the tour prematurely for any reason unless expressly otherwise stated in your Passenger Ticket Contract, nor shall VRC or the Carrier be responsible for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expenses or loss incurred by any tour participant in these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for further details.

## ADVANCED, CANCELLED OR DELAYED; ACTS OF GOD; STRIKES; OTHER CHANGES

VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to withdraw and/or cancel a tour or to make changes in the itinerary and hotel accommodations whenever, in their sole judgment, the conditions warrant it. In the event of charters of the vessels, adverse weather or water conditions, mechanical or other issues with the vessel, docking issues, government or other authority actions, truces, lockouts, riots, strikes or labour difficulties from whatever cause; or explosion, fire, collision, standing or foundering of the vessel, or breakdown or failure of or damage to the vessel or its hull or machinery or fittings howsoever and wheresoever any or the same may arise or be caused, or civil commotion, riot, insurrection, war, requisitioning of the vessel, political disturbance, acts or threats of terrorism, inability to secure or failure of supplies including fuel, epidemics or pandemics of communicable diseases (including but not limited to COVID-19, influenza, norovirus), governmental restraints or declarations relating to epidemics or pandemics, health emergencies, acts of God, or other circumstances beyond VRC or Carrier's control, VRC or the Carrier may, at any time, cancel, advance, alter, substitute or postpone any scheduled cruise or cruise tour and may, but is not obliged to, substitute another vessel or itinerary and neither VRC nor the Carrier shall be liable for any lodging, meals, return transportation, medical or other expense or loss whatsoever, whether to booked or actual passengers or third parties, by reason of any such circumstances, except as expressly set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract or as required by applicable law.

**TRAVEL AGENTS**

Your travel agent acts solely for you as your agent, and not as agent for VRC or the Carrier, in making the arrangements for the cruise or cruise tour and any related transportation, lodging or activities. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for any representation or conduct of your travel agent, including but not limited to, any failure to remit your deposit or other monies to VRC or the Carrier, for which you shall at all times remain liable, or any failure to remit a refund from VRC or the Carrier to you. Receipt by your travel agent or other authorized individual (including any person who books a cruise or cruise tour on your behalf) of these Terms or the Passenger Ticket Contract or other information from Carrier or its agent shall constitute receipt of such materials by you. If your travel agent fails to remit any monies paid by you to the travel agent, you remain liable for the monies due to the Carrier.

**TRANSFERS**

Roundtrip airport-to-vessel transfers are only included when air is purchased with a tour package. Transfers are only valid on your departure and arrival dates. If you should choose to make your own air arrangements, transfers may be purchased through VRC for an additional cost or you may choose to make your own transfer arrangements.

**TRAVEL DOCUMENTS, PASSPORTS, VISAS**

Upon initiation of pre-boarding procedures, you shall have in your possession the Passenger Ticket Contract, a passport valid until six (6) months following disembarkation, any necessary visas, affidavits, inoculations and/or vaccination cards compliant with the requirements of the destinations visited, proof of travel insurance where required by the destination visited, and all other documents necessary for the scheduled ports of call and final destination. You are advised to check with your travel agent or consulate service to determine what documents are required for your travel. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have all necessary documents to participate in the cruise or tour(s) purchased and neither VRC nor the Carrier accepts responsibility for obtaining required visas or for advising passengers of visa or other immigration requirements. If incorrect travel documentation is obtained, passengers may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and/or may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Entry into other countries may be refused even if the required information and travel documents are complete. Visa kits from an independent third party are provided upon request as a service to passengers selecting destinations in Russia, China, Egypt, Jordan or Southeast Asia. Please note that, due to airline security measures, if the name on your passport does not match the name on your airline ticket, you may be denied boarding. Final travel documents are issued 3 weeks prior to departure. Documents required prior to 3 weeks will be charged a AU\$50.00 processing fee.

**LIABILITY LIMITATIONS**

In addition to the disclaimers and liability limitations set forth in these terms, the passenger ticket contract also contains important limitations of liability for claims, including for injury, illness, death, baggage and personal property; time limits for claims and suits; designated forum for suits (including exclusive jurisdiction in Basel, Switzerland for claims arising on all cruise tours that do not include U.S. Ports); choice of law and class action waiver. VRC is entitled to rely upon and benefit from all the carrier's rights, limitations of and exemptions from liability, defenses and immunities set forth in the passenger ticket contract.

Persons or entities providing travel services and/or accommodations for your cruise tour are independent contractors and are neither agents nor employees of VRC. All arrangements made for you are with independent contractors otherwise referred to as third-party providers and are made solely for your convenience and at your sole responsibility and cost. All such services and accommodations shall be governed by the passenger ticket contract or other agreements between you and each such third-party provider as an independent contractor. Medical and spa personnel are independent contractors.

VRC accepts no liability or responsibility, whether occasioned by railroad, motorcoach, private car, vessel, aircraft or any other conveyance, reason, or defect, delayed departures or arrivals, missed connections or other delay or irregularity, or mechanical defect, failure or negligence of any nature whatever caused in connection with any accommodations, transportation, services or facilities, substitution of hotels, common carriers or equipment, with or without notice, or for any additional expenses occasioned thereby; or which may be occasioned either by reason or defect, through the acts or defaults of any company or person, or in carrying out the arrangements of the tour, or as a result of any cause beyond the control of VRC. VRC shall not be liable for the inability of any third-party provider/independent contractor to perform any travel service or accommodation referred to in the VRC advertising or any part thereof.

If the entire cruise is cancelled other than by you for any reason, you shall have no claim other than for a full refund of the cruise fare, or, if expressly provided in the passenger ticket contract, a future cruise credit for the value of such cruise fare. The passenger ticket contract constitutes the sole agreement between the carrier and you, it being understood that the various independent contractors otherwise participating in your cruise tour may enter into their own separate contractual arrangements with you, and regardless, you assume the risk of utilizing the services and facilities of those independent contractors. Neither VRC nor the carrier are responsible for any conduct of independent contractors, including those who may assist in or operate shore excursions.

Neither VRC nor the carrier shall in any circumstances be liable to you or any other party for indirect, consequential, incidental, special, punitive or exemplary damages arising out of or related to the booking, the passenger ticket contract, the cruise tour, or the products or services sold hereunder, including but not limited to lost profits or loss of business, even if we have been apprised of the likelihood of such damages occurring.

**WAIVER OF CLASS ACTION:**

These terms and the passenger ticket contract provide for the exclusive resolution of disputes through individual legal action on your own behalf instead of through any class or representative action. Even if the applicable law provides otherwise. You agree that any lawsuit whatsoever against the carrier or VRC shall be litigated by you individually and not as a member of any class or as part of a class or representative action, and you expressly agree to waive any law entitling you to participate in a class action.

**TIME LIMITS FOR CLAIMS AND SUITS**

Forfeiture: the following time limits and forfeiture provisions apply to all claims and suits against the carrier or VRC and cannot be waived except by express written agreement of one of our authorized corporate directors.

- Claims for personal injury, illness or death. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or VRC for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or VRC within six (6) months from the date when such personal injury, illness or death of the passenger occurred; and in no event shall any suit against the carrier or VRC with respect to personal injury, illness or death be maintainable, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within one (1) year from the date when the personal injury, illness or death of the passenger occurred.
- All other claims. No suit shall be maintainable against the carrier or VRC, and any such suit shall be forfeited, for any claim whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms or the passenger ticket contract, other than for personal injury, illness or death, unless written notice of the claim with full particulars shall be delivered to the carrier or VRC within thirty (30) days after termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates; and in no event shall any suit be maintainable against the carrier or VRC with respect to any claim whatsoever, other than for personal injury, illness or death, and any such suit shall be forfeited, unless suit shall be commenced in the forum designated below within six (6) months from the date of termination of the cruise tour to which the claim relates.

**CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM:**

- U.S. Cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that embarks, disembarks or calls at a U.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with the general maritime law of the United States, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, except in case of death arising outside the United States which shall be governed by the death on the high seas act, title 46 of the United States Code, section 30301 et seq. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the United States district court for the central district of California in Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., or as to those lawsuits over which the federal courts of the United States lack subject matter jurisdiction, before a court located in Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such courts.
- All other cruises. You agree that any dispute whatsoever in connection with, related to, or arising directly or indirectly from a cruise, cruise tour, these terms, or the passenger ticket contract involving a voyage that does not embark, disembark or call at a U.S. Port, shall be determined exclusively in accordance with

the statutory maritime and general law of Switzerland, except as otherwise provided in article 15 of the applicable passenger ticket contract. You further agree that any and all disputes described in this subparagraph shall be litigated, if at all, in and before the civil court of the canton of Basel-Stadt [Zivilgericht Basel-Stadt], to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action being brought in such court.

**CARRIER INFORMATION\***

VRC acts solely as a sales agent for the below listed Carriers for the vessels described in VRC advertising. VRC neither owns nor operates any of the vessels described herein and thus assumes no responsibility or liability for acts or omissions of any Carrier regarding the cruises described. The Carriers operate vessels worldwide and are neither domiciled nor based in Australia.

**Ocean Cruise Ships**

All ocean cruise ships are registered in Norway. The Carrier for the Viking Star and Viking Sky for cruises which do not include a port stop in Canada, the United States or its territories is Viking Ocean Cruises Ltd, and the Carrier for the Viking Sea, Viking Orion, Viking Jupiter, Viking Venus, Viking Mars and Viking Neptune for cruises which do include a port stop in Canada, the United States or its territories is Viking Ocean Cruises II Ltd. Both Viking Ocean Cruises Ltd and Viking Ocean Cruises II Ltd are Bermuda companies with vessel operating offices in Basel, Switzerland. When the Viking Star, Viking Sky, Viking Sea, Viking Orion, Viking Jupiter, Viking Venus, Viking Mars and Viking Neptune are on cruises which embark in the United States or its territories, the Carrier is Viking Cruises USA Ltd, a Bermuda company with an operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

**River Cruise Ships**

Except as otherwise noted, all river cruise ships are registered in Switzerland and the Carrier is Viking River Cruises AG, a Swiss company based in Basel, Switzerland. The Carrier for the Viking Forseti, Viking Buri, Viking Heimdal, Viking Delling, Viking Fjorgyn, Viking Kari, Viking Skaga and Viking Radgrid is Viking Cruises S.A., a French company with its vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

The Viking Hemming, Viking Torgil, Viking Osfrid and Viking Helgrim are registered in Portugal and the Carrier is Viking Cruises Portugal, S.A., a Portuguese company based in Porto, Portugal.

The Viking Rurik, Viking Truvor, Viking Ingvar, Viking Helgi and Viking Akun are registered in Russia and the Carrier is OOO "Passenger Fleet" LLC, a Russian company based in St. Petersburg, Russia.

The Viking Ra and MS Antares are registered in Egypt. The Carrier for the Viking Ra is Sherry Nile Cruises Company for Touristic Floating Hotels (S.A.E.), and the Carrier for the MS Antares is Viking River Cruises Egypt for Floating Hotels (S.A.E.), both Egyptian companies based in Cairo, Egypt.

The Viking Sineus is registered in Ukraine and the Carrier is Viking Ukraine Ltd, a Ukrainian company based in Kiev, Ukraine.

The Viking Saigon is registered in Vietnam and the Carrier is Lotus Cruises Company Ltd, a Vietnamese company based in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

**Mississippi River Cruise Ship**

The Viking Mississippi is registered in the United States and the carrier is Viking USA LLC, a Delaware Corporation with an operating office in Woodland Hills, California.

**Expedition Cruise Ships**

The Viking Octantis and the Viking Polaris are registered in Norway. The Carrier is Viking Expedition Ltd, a Bermuda company with a vessel operating office in Basel, Switzerland.

\*Carrier information is subject to change. For an up-to-date listing of the registry and Carrier information for each individual ship, visit [www.vikingcruises.com.au](http://www.vikingcruises.com.au)

**SERVICES PROVIDED BY AIRLINES:**

VRC reserves the right to choose the air carrier, routing and city airport from each gateway city for passengers booking air through VRC. VRC may utilize contracted fares and contracted inventory as outlined by each specific air carrier, therefore all flights and routings may not be available. Any changes (including name changes) made to a booking or issued airline ticket will incur a minimum of AU\$50.00 per ticket change fee, plus any additional charges imposed by the subject air carrier. Any additional costs including penalties for cancellations/re-bookings will be made at the passenger's expense unless otherwise required by law. All airline tickets issued by VRC are non-refundable. Neither VRC nor Carrier are responsible for altered travel plans caused by airline delays or for any act, omission or event occurring with the airline. In some cases VRC may not be able to confirm ancillary services including, but not limited to airline seat assignments, frequent flyer credit, special meals, and

# BOOKING & SALE TERMS & CONDITIONS

(CONTINUED)

wheelchair requests. In some cases, these ancillary services may not be offered by the airline, or in other cases, may be arranged by a passenger's travel agent or directly with the airline. Airline-imposed baggage fees and other fees may apply and be charged by the air carrier at the time of service. (Please see above under "Surcharges" for information relating to surcharges based on our cost of airfare).

## PUBLIC HEALTH; ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF RISKS.

Physician Consultation Recommended; Acknowledgement of Health Risks. You are encouraged to discuss the advisability of travel with your physician and to review the websites of the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), the World Health Organization ("WHO") or other relevant government agencies for updated information.

You acknowledge, understand and accept that while aboard the vessel, in terminals and boarding areas, or during activities ashore and/ or while traveling to or from the vessel, you or other guests may be exposed to communicable illnesses, including but not limited to Covid-19, influenza, colds and norovirus. You further understand and accept that the risk of exposures to these communicable illnesses and others is inherent in most activities where people interact or share common facilities, are beyond carrier or VRC's control, and cannot be eliminated under any circumstances. You knowingly and voluntarily accept these risks as part of your passenger ticket contract, including the risk of serious illness or death arising from such exposures, and/ or all related damages, loss, costs and expenses of any nature whatsoever.

Right to Refuse Booking or Passage, to Disembark or Quarantine. Unless otherwise prohibited by applicable law, Carrier reserves the right to refuse a booking, deny embarkation, disembark, confine to a stateroom, quarantine or remove any person from a cruise tour or Optional Shore Excursion who may be suffering from a contagious or infectious disease (including but not limited to COVID-19), or who, in Carrier's sole opinion, is not fit to travel, or whose presence, in the opinion of the Master or any doctor, may be detrimental to the comfort, safety or wellbeing of the person or any other person, or in the Master's opinion, might be excluded from landing at any destination by immigration or other governmental authorities. You agree that such decisions are final and binding.

## PASSENGER'S WARRANTIES AND FITNESS; PREGNANCY; ACCESSIBILITY LIMITATIONS; HEALTH AND SPECIAL NEEDS; EXPEDITION CRUISES:

a. Warranties and Fitness: You warrant that you and all other passengers traveling in your party are physically, emotionally and otherwise fit to undertake the cruise or cruise tour; that you and they have received all medical inoculations or vaccinations necessary; that you and they will at all times comply with the ship's rules and regulations, including the COVID-19 Policies and Procedures and the orders and directions of the ship's Master, officers and medical staff, as applicable, and that your conduct will not impair the safety of the ship or jeopardize or inconvenience other passengers. VRC and Carrier are not required to provide any inoculations, vaccinations or specialized health or mental care during your cruise tour and all such arrangements are your responsibility. VRC and the Carrier are unable to accommodate women past their 24th week of pregnancy. You are further advised that the living standards and practices at your travel destination(s), including those with respect to the provision of utilities, services and accommodation, may differ from those found in Australia or New Zealand.

b. Special Needs: You are strongly encouraged to advise us at 138 747 for Australia and 0800 447 913 for New Zealand of any accessibility requirements prior to booking so we can determine if reasonable accommodations are available. Please request the appropriate accessibility form for you to review, sign and return to us. Passengers are requested to advise us in writing, at or prior to the time a cruise or cruise tour is booked, of any physical, emotional or mental condition which may require accommodation during the cruise or cruise tour, including if the passenger requires the use of a wheelchair or other mobility equipment, not to exceed 56 cm in width. Passengers must bring and be solely responsible for all necessary items related to the medical condition or mobility challenge. If a mobility, medical, physical, emotional or mental condition arises after the cruise or cruise tour is booked which requires accommodation, you are requested to advise us in writing immediately. VRC and Carrier endeavour to reasonably accommodate special access needs but cannot guarantee they will be able to do so in all cases.

c. General Accessibility Limitations: Some ports of call may have physical conditions which may preclude certain passengers from going ashore. Additionally, for cruise tours in China, on the Mekong River, in Egypt, Peru/Galapagos and for other destinations not specifically noted, certain additional conditions, restrictions and limitations exist on board, at the ports, in excursions and on land that are beyond our control. Ship and

airport access in these and other regions, including lack of wheelchair, walker or scooter accessibility, extended periods of standing and steps, are inherently present in tours that may not be appropriate for guests with certain medical conditions and physical restrictions. Due to restrictions on boat, ship and cabin sizes, certain cruise tours are not appropriate for travellers who use wheelchairs, walkers or scooters. Airports in certain regions typically do not have ramps or elevators. Excursions visit ancient sites with uneven terrain and stairs and include extended periods of walking over uneven surfaces. Passengers using walkers, crutches, or other mobility aids or who may need physical assistance throughout the trip should consider these needs when making a booking as our onboard personnel are not required to perform personal tasks or assist with eating, dressing, toileting, or provide extensive assistance to those with mobility concerns. Motorized scooters typically cannot be taken on board planes in certain regions because authorities such as the China Aviation Administration forbid any battery of capacity greater than 160 Wh (most scooter batteries) onboard an aircraft. Additionally, lithium batteries cannot be placed in checked baggage and must be hand-carried as onboard carry-on. All batteries must have the capacity clearly printed on the outside or they will not be allowed onboard. To calculate your battery capacity if it is only marked in mAh, divide the mAh number by 1,000 and multiply by 3.7. For example, a capacity of 10,400 mAh / 1000 = 10.4 mAh x 3.7 v = 28.48 Wh (under the limit of 160 Wh).

Most vessels and motorcoaches outside Australia and New Zealand are equipped to European standards. Most transportation services, including the vessels and motorcoaches, are not equipped with elevators or wheelchair ramps. VRC and Carrier are not liable for any denial of Services by the Carrier, air carriers, hotels, restaurants or other independent suppliers. VRC and Carrier cannot provide individual assistance for dining, extensive assistance in getting on and off vessels, motorcoaches and other vehicles, or other personal needs. You assume the full risk of use and of any prohibitions imposed by the Carrier or third-party vendors. Motorized scooters are not typically suitable on international tours.

d. Ship Access In Foreign Ports: To embark/disembark from all River ships in foreign ports, and on Ocean ships in various foreign ports, guests must be able to walk down/up steps and ramps without a walker or wheelchair, as gangways/ramps are typically not wide enough to accommodate these items. Not all ships have elevators, and some have split-level decks and/or significant thresholds. Please note: Our personnel are not required to lift guests or to provide other extensive assistance or assistance to those with mobility issues where such assistance creates safety concerns. Passengers with any medical, physical or other special needs should review their proposed ship's layout on our website and consider their needs. There are inherent risks associated with traveling aboard ships that are unique to cruise tour travel. For people who are ill, or have a mental or physical disability or impairment, the risks can be more significant. Passengers acknowledge that access to some areas of the ship and ports of call may be limited or impossible, that assistance may be limited or impossible in case of an emergency or rough seas, and that there may be a lack of immediate access to medical services in certain parts of the world.

e. Service Animals. If you plan to bring a Service Animal on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Service Animal Request Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. This form should be completed and submitted to VRC at customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com. Service Animal is defined according to Americans With Disability Act ("ADA") regulations relevant to cruise vessels and means any guide dog, signal dog, or other animal individually trained to work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability; emotional support animals are not Service Animals under relevant regulations. Service Animals are permitted in all public areas of the ship except for the galley, and other food preparation areas due to health regulations. Service Animals are not permitted to swim in the pools, whirlpools and spas, due to health regulations. Care and supervision are the responsibility of the owner. Service Animals must be leashed or harnessed in public areas. The passenger must provide food for any Service Animal. If refrigerated space is needed, please advise the ship's Special Request Department. If you decide to disembark in a port, the Service Animal must remain on board in the event the Service Animal does not meet the country's requirements to go ashore. Neither VRC nor Carrier has any control over ports that may prohibit Service Animals from going ashore. Local laws in the Galapagos restrict bringing animals. It is the guest's responsibility to research the ports on the cruise itinerary and confirm if the Service Animal meets those countries' entry requirements. Viking may decline to carry, or disembark, a service animal if it is not housebroken or if it is not under the control of its user and the user does not take effective action to control it. If the Service Animal's behaviour creates a fundamental or direct threat to safety, the Service Animal and passenger may be denied boarding or may be removed from the ship at the passenger's expense. You are also responsible for

ensuring the Service Animal has all necessary vaccinations, as well for providing that documentation to customs or port officials if requested to do so.

f. Use of Oxygen. If you plan to bring oxygen on board, we request that you notify us at the time of booking and complete the Oxygen Concentrator Information Form at least 60 days prior to the commencement of your cruise. Approval to embark and use oxygen concentrators is at the discretion of the medical professionals, and the decision is final and binding. The Form should be completed and submitted to VRC at customerrelations.anz@vikingcruises.com.

- Guests who require supplemental oxygen administration are required to comply with the following:
- Approval to embark is at the discretion of the medical professionals.
- Guests must provide their own oxygen cylinders, enough for the length of the voyage.
- Liquid oxygen is strictly prohibited due to safety concerns.
- Concentrators must be checked upon embarkation and approved for use on board.
- If the length of the itinerary prohibits the initial on-loading of sufficient oxygen cylinders, the guest must make their own arrangements for additional cylinders or refills with a port.
- Cylinders must have the capability of being stored securely, upright, in a fixed system for the duration of the cruise.
- Due to the potentially hazardous nature of supplemental oxygen, the tanks must be stored in a secure area. The guest will be permitted only one tank in their cabin at a time.
- Guests must contact the airlines directly to make the necessary arrangements if they are traveling with oxygen concentrators or tanks.
- Guests must provide their own accessories including:
  - Cannula or mask
  - Wrench and tools required for initiation of a new cylinder
  - All connection accessories required to attach tubing to cylinder and access the flow of oxygen
  - Wheeled carrier for locomotion and mobility throughout the ship and ashore, or appropriate wheelchair connection to hold the cylinder.
  - Guests must arrange with a shoreside company to regulate their oxygen regulators and cylinders for extended itineraries.
  - The ship's cylinders are for emergency situations only. The cylinders are bulk and will run out of oxygen in a shorter time due to a higher concentration ratio/regulator used.

g. Expedition Cruises. Passengers traveling on cruises offered by Viking Expedition, Ltd. and which may involve travel to remote locales, including, but not limited to, the Arctic or Antarctic regions ("Expedition Cruises") are subject to additional terms and conditions as set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Such passengers should read the Passenger Ticket Contract carefully as it contains acknowledgements, requirements, and warranties specific to Expedition Cruises. Expedition Cruises involve additional risks and dangers above and beyond those of non-Expedition Cruises. Because of these inherent risks, all passengers traveling on Expedition Cruises are required to submit a Fit to Travel letter prior to travel and to update the Fit to Travel letter as also set forth in the Passenger Ticket Contract. Expedition Cruises are subject to greater restrictions on services and accommodations than would otherwise be generally applicable, including but not limited to what passengers may be able to bring on board during their travel on an Expedition Cruise. If you are traveling on an Expedition Cruise, you warrant that you have no physical or psychological condition which would entail an unreasonable risk to the health or safety of others or to the safe conduct of the Expedition Cruise and agree to abide by all terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract.

## POSSESSION OF PROHIBITED ITEMS, ILLEGAL DRUGS AND/OR MARIJUANA

Marijuana possession or use, including medical marijuana and CBD oil, and possession or use of any illegal drugs, is strictly prohibited in many jurisdictions visited and on all ships at all times, as well as in terminals, during shore excursions or any other part of the cruise tour, regardless of any local, state, or other laws which might permit use or possession of marijuana. Passengers who violate the laws of any jurisdiction are subject to being reported to law enforcement or customs authorities, arrest and prosecution. Passengers who bring dangerous items, marijuana (including medical marijuana) or any illegal drugs or controlled substances on board are also subject to immediate disembarkation or denial of boarding. You shall have no claim for refund, loss, damage, inconvenience or compensation whatsoever under any of these circumstances. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more details.



**SECURITY GUIDE**

As required by the U.S. Cruise Vessel Security and Safety Act of 2010, applicable to ocean cruise ships that embark or disembark in the United States, this guide provides information on emergency contacts and proper procedures for ocean cruises during such voyages. In the event of a medical emergency, missing person or criminal activity, you should immediately dial 999 or contact:

- Security Officer (Deck 1; Phone 9009) (on Viking Star Deck 6; Phone 9708; on Viking Sea Deck 6; Phone 9775)
- Guest Services Desk (Deck 1; Phone 9710)
- Medical Center (Deck A; Phone 2010 Nurse)

All these contacts are available 24 hours a day to report any such incident. The ship's Security Officer is responsible for responding to alleged crimes and missing persons and should be contacted immediately for any such event. Any missing persons and criminal activity should be reported immediately so that appropriate personnel can take prompt action and secure necessary information. The Carrier has zero tolerance for crime on board its vessels. On international voyages that embark or disembark in the United States we are required by federal law to report on-board felonies and missing U.S. nationals to federal agencies. For a missing U.S. national and all serious felonies (homicide, suspicious death, kidnapping, assault with serious bodily injury, sexual assaults as defined by federal laws, firing or tampering with the vessel, or theft of money or property in excess of US\$10,000) the incident must be reported to the F.B.I. as soon as possible. These requirements apply to incidents that occur on board in U.S. territorial waters, or on the high seas or in foreign waters if the assailant or victim is a U.S. national. The F.B.I. can assert criminal jurisdiction in all these circumstances. Each of the nations visited, as well as the vessel's nation of registry, may also assert jurisdiction and/or impose additional reporting requirements. VRC and the Carrier reserve the right to report any/all criminal allegations to any national, state or local law enforcement agency in addition to those mentioned. For missing persons or felonies arising at any time during the voyage you may independently contact the F.B.I. or U.S. Coast Guard.

For incidents within state or foreign waters or ports you may, in addition, contact local law enforcement authorities. We request you timely report any incident to vessel management. Failure to do so may prevent a thorough collection of information and evidence.

Contact information for entities who may assist you are set forth below:

U.S. FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI) – [www.fbi.gov](http://www.fbi.gov)

- National Threat Operation Center (NTOC) (800) 225-5324

U.S. COAST GUARD – [www.uscg.mil](http://www.uscg.mil)

- National Command Center (202) 372-2100
- Washington, D.C. Sector Command Center (202) 267-2100
- New York, New York Sector Command Center (718) 354-4120
- Boston, Massachusetts Sector Command Center (617) 223-5757
- San Juan, Puerto Rico Sector Command Center (787) 289-2041

NATIONAL CENTER FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME

- Phone: (855) 484-2846
- Website: <https://victimsofcrime.org>

NATIONAL SEXUAL ASSAULT HOTLINE

- Phone: (800) 656-4673
- Website: [www.rainn.org](http://www.rainn.org)

NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR VICTIM ASSISTANCE

- Phone: (800) 879-6682
- Website: [www.trynova.org](http://www.trynova.org)

LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Boston, Massachusetts Police Department – (888) 333-2353
- Halifax, Canada Regional Police – (902) 490-5016
- Montreal, Canada Police – (514) 280-2222
- New York, New York Police Department – (646) 610-5000
- Royal Barbados Police Force – (246) 430-7100
- San Juan, Puerto Rico Police Force – (340) 776-9110
- Charlotte Amalie, U.S. Virgin Islands Police Department – (340) 774-2211
- St. John's, Royal Police Force of Antigua and Barbuda – (268) 462-0125
- Castries, Royal St. Lucia Police Force – (758) 456 3850
- Pointe-à-Pitre, Police Municipale – 0590 239-161
- Basseterre, Royal St. Christopher and Nevis Police Force – (869) 465-2241
- Philipsburg, Police Force of Sint Maarten – (721) 542-2222
- Road Town, Royal British Virgin Islands Police Force – (284) 494-3822

**CHILDREN/MINORS**

Due to the nature of the cruise and travel itineraries, the Carrier does not maintain facilities or services on its vessels for individuals under the age of 18 years. For all cruises/cruise tours booked after August 1, 2018 (regardless of departure year), you must be 18 years old on or before the day you are scheduled to embark on the cruise tour.

**TIPS**

Gratuities for your Viking Program Director and onboard staff are included in your cruise fare. Gratuities for local city guides, bus drivers are not included in your cruise fare. Additional tipping is at the Guest's discretion.

**TRAVEL INSURANCE**

Viking Cruises strongly recommends that you obtain the appropriate travel insurance when you pay the deposit on your booking to cover any unforeseen circumstances that may occur before or during any cruise or associated travel (including but not limited to changes in itinerary as a result of significant flooding or low water levels). If you do not purchase travel insurance, you may not be able to recover any charges associated with the cancellation or unforeseen circumstances.

**EXTENSIONS:**

The Extension packages as listed herein and in VRC Advertising have been developed in association with various international hotels. Situations may arise, voluntarily or involuntarily, that necessitate changes. We reserve the right to substitute hotels as it is deemed necessary and to provide comparable alternatives.

**ITINERARIES, PRICES, AND ITEMS NOT INCLUDED; OMISSIONS:**

Itineraries are subject to change and may need to be altered or cancelled specifically because of water levels or wind or other factors. Prices shown in any brochure and on the website are subject to change with or without notice. Adjustments surcharges based on our fuel costs, the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and other currencies, our cost of airfare, fees and taxes imposed upon us by government or quasi-governmental agencies, or other unforeseen circumstances may apply. Refer to the Passenger Ticket Contract for more information. Optional shore excursions/ tours/concerts, excess baggage charges, drinks, beverages and meals not included in the package are additional costs to the passenger. Neither VRC nor the Carrier are responsible for omissions, printing and/or presentation errors and reserve the right to make corrections as required. Check [www.vikingcruises.com.au](http://www.vikingcruises.com.au) for the most up-to-date prices, terms and conditions. In the event amendments or modifications of any nature are required, they may be added by the Carrier, by written notification to the passenger signed by an authorized director of the Carrier for the vessel.

**TRADEMARKS**

The trademarks, service marks, trade names and logos (the "Trademarks") appearing in VRC advertising are trademarks and registered trademarks of the VRC or its affiliates. A partial list of the Trademarks owned by VRC or its affiliates is set out below and may not be exhaustive. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. If you are unsure whether a trademark, service mark, trade name or logo not on the list is the property of VRC or its affiliates, please contact VRC at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand). VRC and its affiliates vigilantly enforce their intellectual property rights and will actively seek the recovery of any costs and/or damages they may incur in stopping the misuse or misappropriation of their intellectual property.

Trademarks of VRC and its affiliates and related companies include but are not limited to AQUAVIT TERRACE; DARE TO COMPARE; EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT; LONGSHIPS; THE WORLD'S LEADING RIVER CRUISE LINE...BY FAR; VIKING; VIKING and Ship Design; VIKING COASTAL CRUISES; VIKING COASTAL VOYAGES; VIKING CRUISES; VIKING EXPEDITIONS; VIKING EXPEDITIONS CRUISES; VIKING EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING INCLUSIVE CRUISING; VIKING OCEAN CRUISES; VIKING OCEANS; VIKING RIVER CRUISES; VIKING RIVER CRUISES and Ship Design; VIKING RIVER CRUISES EXPLORING THE WORLD IN COMFORT and Ship Design; VIKING RIVERS; VIKING SEA; VIKING SKY; VIKING STAR; VIKING SUN; VIKING ORION; VIKING JUPITER; AND VIKING VOYAGES. VRC also does business under the name VIKING TOURS, which is a registered trade name in the United States.

**PHOTO SUBMISSION**

You grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates a non-exclusive, royalty-free, transferable, sublicensable, perpetual, worldwide license to photos, videos and other visual or audio portrayals of you in any pictorial medium of any nature (collectively, the "photos") you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, or any portion of your photo, in any manner or media whatsoever, (whether now known or hereafter devised), for the purpose of using your

photo on any website maintained by VRC or the Carrier or their affiliates, or in any promotional materials distributed by them or in connection with a Viking cruise or travel Services. Further, you waive all moral rights you may hold in a photo you may submit to VRC or the Carrier, in favour of them and anyone they allow to use the photo. You hereby irrevocably assign to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates all right, title and interest in and to any such photos. They reserve the right not to use your photo for any reason.

You also grant to VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates the unlimited right and permission to use, store, reproduce, distribute, modify, perform, display, create derivative works from and otherwise exploit your image, name, picture, likeness, voice and biographical information and any statements made by or concerning you as provided by you to Viking in connection with your submission of your photo ("Your Personal Information") or any material based thereon or derived therefrom, or to refrain from so doing, in any manner or media whatsoever (whether now known or hereafter devised), anywhere in the world, by any persons or entities deemed appropriate by them, for use on any of their websites, or in any promotional materials distributed by them, or in connection with any cruise or travel Services.

You agree you have the full right and authority to grant the rights granted in this section and agree that these terms do not in any way conflict with any existing commitment on your part. If the photos you submit include images of other travel companions, you agree and represent that you have obtained their permission to submit these photos (or that of their parent/legal guardian if they are a minor in their jurisdiction of residence) and that you have also obtained their agreement to these terms.

**RELEASE OF LIABILITY**

You shall have no right of approval, no claim to compensation and no claim (including, without limitation, claims based upon invasion of privacy, defamation or right of publicity) arising out of any use, alteration, blurring, distortion, faulty reproduction, illusionary effect or use in any composite form of the photo you submit to VRC or the Carrier or Your Personal Information. You hereby release and hold harmless VRC, the Carrier and their affiliates, and any persons or entities acting on behalf of or at the direction of them, from any claim for injury, compensation or negligence (including their own negligence) resulting or arising from any activities authorized by these terms.

**QUESTIONS; OFFICE ADDRESS**

If you have any questions regarding these Terms or the Passenger Ticket Contract, please advise us in writing at Viking River Cruises Australia Pty. Ltd. 6/66 Wentworth Avenue, Surry Hills, NSW 2010, Australia. You may also contact us by phone at 138 747 (Australia) or at 0800 447 913 (New Zealand).

**AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW**

Nothing in these Terms and Conditions operates to exclude, restrict or modify any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) or any equivalent laws applicable in any State or Territory in Australia.

**SEVERANCE**

If a provision in these Terms and Conditions is wholly or partly void, illegal or unenforceable in any relevant jurisdiction that provision or part must, to that extent, be treated as deleted from these Terms and Conditions for the purposes of that jurisdiction. This does not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the provision or any other provision of these Terms and Conditions.

# RIVER SEASONS AT A GLANCE

	Page #	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>Grand European</b> 15 Days   Amsterdam - Budapest or v.v	48												
<b>European Sojourn</b> 23 Days   Amsterdam - Bucharest or v.v	56												
<b>Passage to Eastern Europe</b> 11 Days   Budapest - Bucharest or v.v	60												
<b>Capitals of Eastern Europe</b> 17 Days   Bucharest - Vienna or v.v	64												
<b>Romantic Danube</b> 8 Days   Budapest - Regensburg or v.v	68												
<b>Danube Waltz</b> 8 Days   Budapest - Passau or v.v	72												
<b>Lyon, Provence &amp; the Rhineland</b> 15 Days   Amsterdam - Avignon or v.v	76												
<b>Rhine Getaway</b> 8 Days   Basel - Amsterdam or v.v	80												
<b>NEW! Rhine &amp; Main Explorer</b> 11 Days   Nuremberg - Basel or v.v.	84												
<b>Cities of Light</b> 12 Days   Paris - Prague or v.v	88												
<b>Paris to the Swiss Alps</b> 12 Days   Paris - Zürich or v.v	90												
<b>Elegant Elbe</b> 10 Days   Prague - Berlin or v.v	92												
<b>Tulips &amp; Windmills</b> 10 Days   Amsterdam - Amsterdam	94												
<b>Holland &amp; Belgium</b> 10 Days   Amsterdam - Antwerp or v.v	96												
<b>Christmas on the Rhine</b> 8 Days   Amsterdam - Basel or v.v	106												
<b>Christmas on the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b> 12 Days   Paris - Zürich or v.v	108												
<b>Christmas on the Main &amp; Moselle</b> 12 Days   Paris - Prague or v.v	110												
<b>Christmas on the Danube</b> 8 Days   Regensburg - Budapest or v.v	112												

Visit [viking.com/rivers](http://viking.com/rivers) for full details

	Page #	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>Danube Christmas Delights</b> 8 Days   Passau - Budapest or v.v	114												
<b>Christmas on the Seine</b> 8 Days   Paris - Paris	115												
<b>Christmas Along the Elbe</b> 10 Days   Berlin to Prague or v.v	116												
<b>France's Finest</b> 15 Days   Avignon - Paris or v.v	120												
<b>Paris &amp; the Heart of Normandy</b> 8 Days   Paris - Paris	124												
<b>London, Paris &amp; D-Day</b> 12 Days   London - Paris	128												
<b>Lyon &amp; Provence</b> 8 Days   Lyon - Avignon or v.v	130												
<b>Châteaux, Rivers &amp; Wine</b> 8 Days   Bordeaux - Bordeaux	134												
<b>Portugal's River of Gold</b> 10 Days   Lisbon - Porto	142												
<b>Pharaohs &amp; Pyramids</b> 12 Days   Cairo - Cairo	152												
<b>Magnificent Mekong</b> 15 Days   Hanoi - Ho Chi Minh City or v.v	162												
<b>NEW! Mississippi River Odyssey</b> 22 Days   New Orleans - Red Wing	174												
<b>America's Great River</b> 15 Days   St. Paul - New Orleans	178												
<b>NEW! The Big Easy to the Gateway City</b> 15 Days   New Orleans - St. Louis	182												
<b>Heart of the Delta</b> 12 Days   New Orleans - Memphis or v.v	184												
<b>America's Heartland</b> 12 Days   St. Louis - Twin Cities or v.v	186												
<b>New Orleans &amp; Southern Charms</b> 8 Days   New Orleans - New Orleans	187												



**MOST AWARDED | VIKING INCLUSIVE VALUE  
LARGEST AND MOST MODERN FLEET**

**📞 138 747 (AU) 0800 447 913 (NZ)**

**🖱️ [VIKING.COM](https://www.viking.com)**

**OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TRAVEL AGENT**

**VIKING  
LEVEL 6, 66 WENTWORTH AVE  
SURRY HILLS, NSW 2010  
AUSTRALIA**



VIK4913 | V1 02-2024

